# STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RALEIGH, N.C.

#### **CONTRACT** AND

#### **CONTRACT BONDS**

FOR CONTRACT NO. C204864

WBS <u>67097.3.1 STATE FUNDED</u>

T.I.P NO. <u>BR-0097</u>

COUNTY OF ROCKINGHAM

THIS IS THE ROADWAY & STRUCTURE CONTRACT

ROUTE NUMBER SR-1929 LENGTH 0.483 MILES

LOCATION BRIDGE #780178 OVER US-29 ON SR-1929.

CONTRACTOR SMITH-ROWE, LLC

ADDRESS 639 OLD US 52 SOUTH

MOUNT AIRY, NC 27030

BIDS OPENED AUGUST 20, 2024

CONTRACT EXECUTION 09/05/2024

# STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RALEIGH. N.C.

#### **PROPOSAL**

#### **INCLUDES ADDENDUM No. 1 DATED 08-07-2024**

DATE AND TIME OF BID OPENING: Aug 20, 2024 AT 02:00 PM

CONTRACT ID C204864 WBS 67097.3.1

FEDERAL-AID NO. STATE FUNDED

COUNTY ROCKINGHAM

T.I.P NO. BR-0097

MILES 0.483

ROUTE NO. SR-1929

LOCATION BRIDGE #780178 OVER US-29 ON SR-1929.

TYPE OF WORK GRADING, DRAINAGE, PAVING, AND STRUCTURES.

#### NOTICE:

ALL BIDDERS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS REGULATING THE PRACTICE OF GENERAL CONTRACTING AS CONTAINED IN CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA WHICH REQUIRES THE BIDDER TO BE LICENSED BY THE N.C. LICENSING BOARD FOR CONTRACTORS WHEN BIDDING ON ANY NON-FEDERAL AID PROJECT WHERE THE BID IS \$30,000 OR MORE, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN SPECIALTY WORK AS DETERMINED BY THE LICENSING BOARD. BIDDERS SHALL ALSO COMPLY WITH ALL OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS REGULATING THE PRACTICES OF ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION CONTRACTING AS CONTAINED IN CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA. NOTWITHSTANDING THESE LIMITATIONS ON BIDDING, THE BIDDER WHO IS AWARDED ANY FEDERAL - AID FUNDED PROJECT SHALL COMPLY WITH CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA FOR LICENSING REQUIREMENTS WITHIN 60 CALENDAR DAYS OF BID OPENING.

#### BIDS WILL BE RECEIVED AS SHOWN BELOW:

THIS IS A ROADWAY & STRUCTURE PROPOSAL

5% BID BOND OR BID DEPOSIT REQUIRED

#### PROPOSAL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACT No. C204864 IN ROCKINGHAM COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

The Bidder has carefully examined the location of the proposed work to be known as Contract No. C204864 has carefully examined the plans and specifications, which are acknowledged to be part of the proposal, the special provisions, the proposal, the form of contract, and the forms of contract payment bond and contract performance bond; and thoroughly understands the stipulations, requirements and provisions. The undersigned bidder agrees to bound upon his execution of the bid and subsequent award to him by the Board of Transportation in accordance with this proposal to provide the necessary contract payment bond and contract performance bond within fourteen days after the written notice of award is received by him. The undersigned Bidder further agrees to provide all necessary machinery, tools, labor, and other means of construction; and to do all the work and to furnish all materials, except as otherwise noted, necessary to perform and complete the said contract in accordance with the 2024 Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures by the dates(s) specified in the Project Special Provisions and in accordance with the requirements of the Engineer, and at the unit or lump sum prices, as the case may be, for the various items given on the sheets contained herein.

The Bidder shall provide and furnish all the materials, machinery, implements, appliances and tools, and perform the work and required labor to construct and complete Contract No. C204864 in Rockingham County, for the unit or lump sum prices, as the case may be, bid by the Bidder in his bid and according to the proposal, plans, and specifications prepared by said Department, which proposal, plans, and specifications show the details covering this project, and hereby become a part of this contract.

The published volume entitled North Carolina Department of Transportation, Raleigh, Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures. January 2024 with all amendments and supplements thereto, is by reference incorporated into and made a part of this contract; that, except as herein modified, all the construction and work included in this contract is to be done in accordance with the specifications contained in said volume, and amendments and supplements thereto, under the direction of the Engineer.

If the proposal is accepted and the award is made, the contract is valid only when signed either by the Contract Officer or such other person as may be designated by the Secretary to sign for the Department of Transportation. The conditions and provisions herein cannot be changed except over the signature of the said Contract Officer.

The quantities shown in the itemized proposal for the project are considered to be approximate only and are given as the basis for comparison of bids. The Department of Transportation may increase or decrease the quantity of any item or portion of the work as may be deemed necessary or expedient.

An increase or decrease in the quantity of an item will not be regarded as sufficient ground for an increase or decrease in the unit prices, nor in the time allowed for the completion of the work, except as provided for the contract.

Accompanying this bid is a bid bond secured by a corporate surety, or certified check payable to the order of the Department of Transportation, for five percent of the total bid price, which deposit is to be forfeited as liquidated damages in case this bid is accepted and the Bidder shall fail to provide the required payment and performance bonds with the Department of Transportation, under the condition of this proposal, within 14 calendar days after the written notice of award is received by him, as provided in the Standard Specifications; otherwise said deposit will be returned to the Bidder.



State Contract Officer

Ronald Elton Davenport, Jr. —52C46046381F443... 08/07/2021

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

# COVER SHEET PROPOSAL SHEET

#### **PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

HAUL ROADS:	G-1
CONTRACT TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:	
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 1 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: .	
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 2 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: .	
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 3 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: .	
PERMANENT VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT:	
MAJOR CONTRACT ITEMS:	
SPECIALTY ITEMS:	G-5
FUEL PRICE ADJUSTMENT:	G-5
STEEL PRICE ADJUSTMENT:	
SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED COMPLETION PROGRESS:	G-18
MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE AND WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE:	G-18
RESTRICTIONS ON ITS EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES:	G-35
USE OF UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEM (UAS):	G-35
EQUIPMENT IDLING GUIDELINES:	
SUBSURFACE INFORMATION:	G-36
PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER - (Partial Payments for Materials):	G-36
MAINTENANCE OF THE PROJECT:	
TWELVE MONTH GUARANTEE:	G-37
OUTSOURCING OUTSIDE THE USA:	
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL/STORMWATER CERTIFICATION:	G-38
PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING BORROW PIT DISCHARGE:	G-43
ROADWAY	R-1
STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISIONS	
AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS – TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS	SSP-1
NCDOT GENERAL SEED SPECIFICATION FOR SEED QUALITY	
ERRATA	
PLANT AND PEST QUARANTINES	
MINIMUM WAGES	
TITLE VI AND NONDISCRIMINATION:	SSP-8
ON-THE-JOB TRAINING	
UNIT PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS	
GEOTECHNICAL	GT-0 1
UTILITY BY OTHERS	
EROSION CONTROL	

C204864 BR-0097	Rockingham County
STRUCTURE/CULVERTS	ST-1
PROPOSAL ITEM SHEET	
ITEM SHEET(S)	

#### **PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

#### **GENERAL**

#### **HAUL ROADS:**

-16-24) 105 SP1 G04

Revise the *Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 1-45, Article 105-15 RESTRICTION OF LOAD LIMITS, line 31, add the following after second sentence of the second paragraph:

At least 30 days prior to use, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of any public road proposed for use as a haul road for the project.

#### **CONTRACT TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:**

(4-17-12)(Rev. 5-16-23) 108 SP1 G08 C

The date of availability for this contract is September 30, 2024.

The completion date for this contract is October 28, 2026.

Except where otherwise provided by the contract, observation periods required by the contract will not be a part of the work to be completed by the completion date and/or intermediate contract times stated in the contract. The acceptable completion of the observation periods that extend beyond the final completion date shall be a part of the work covered by the performance and payment bonds.

The liquidated damages for this contract are **Two Hundred Dollars** (\$ 200.00) per calendar day. These liquidated damages will not be cumulative with any liquidated damages which may become chargeable under Intermediate Contract Time Number 1.

#### INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 1 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

(7-1-95) (Rev. 2-21-12) 108 SPI G13 A

Except for that work required under the Project Special Provisions entitled *Planting*, *Reforestation* and/or *Permanent Vegetation Establishment*, included elsewhere in this proposal, the Contractor will be required to complete all work included in this contract and shall place and maintain traffic on same.

The date of availability for this intermediate contract time is **September 30, 2024**.

The completion date for this intermediate contract time is May 1, 2026.

The liquidated damages for this intermediate contract time are **One Thousand One Hundred Dollars** (\$ 1,100.00) per calendar day.

Upon apparent completion of all the work required to be completed by this intermediate date, a final inspection will be held in accordance with Article 105-17 and upon acceptance, the

Department will assume responsibility for the maintenance of all work except *Planting, Reforestation* and/or *Permanent Vegetation Establishment*. The Contractor will be responsible for and shall make corrections of all damages to the completed roadway caused by his planting operations, whether occurring prior to or after placing traffic through the project.

### <u>INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 2 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:</u> (2-20-07) 108 SP1 G14

The Contractor shall complete the required work of installing, maintaining, and removing the traffic control devices for lane closures and restoring traffic to the existing traffic pattern. The Contractor shall not close or narrow a lane of traffic on US 29 (-Y-) during the following time restrictions:

#### DAY AND TIME RESTRICTIONS

Monday thru Friday, 7:00 A.M. to 9:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. to 6:00 P.M.

In addition, the Contractor shall not close or narrow a lane of traffic on US 29 (-Y-), detain and/or alter the traffic flow on or during holidays, holiday weekends, special events, or any other time when traffic is unusually heavy, including the following schedules:

#### HOLIDAY AND HOLIDAY WEEKEND LANE CLOSURE RESTRICTIONS

- 1. For **unexpected occurrence** that creates unusually high traffic volumes, as directed by the Engineer.
- 2. For **New Year's Day**, between the hours of **7:00 A.M.** December 31<sup>st</sup> and **6:00 P.M.** January 2<sup>nd</sup>. If New Year's Day is on a Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Monday, then until **6:00 P.M.** the following Tuesday.
- 3. For **Easter**, between the hours of **7:00 A.M.** Thursday and **6:00 P.M.** Monday.
- 4. For **Memorial Day**, between the hours of **7:00 A.M.** Friday and **6:00 P.M.** Tuesday.
- 5. For **Independence Day**, between the hours of **7:00 A.M.** the day before Independence Day and **6:00 P.M.** the day after Independence Day.
  - If **Independence Day** is on a Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Monday, then between the hours of **7:00 A.M.** the Thursday before Independence Day and **6:00 P.M.** the Tuesday after Independence Day.
- 6. For **Labor Day**, between the hours of **7:00 A.M.** Friday and **6:00 P.M.** Tuesday.
- 7. For **Thanksgiving**, between the hours of **7:00 A.M.** Tuesday and **6:00 P.M.** Monday.
- 8. For **Christmas**, between the hours of **7:00 A.M.** the Friday before the week of Christmas Day and **6:00 P.M.** the following Tuesday after the week of Christmas Day.

Holidays and holiday weekends shall include New Year's, Easter, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas. The Contractor shall schedule his work so that lane closures will not be required during these periods, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

The time of availability for this intermediate contract work shall be the time the Contractor begins to install all traffic control devices for lane closures according to the time restrictions listed herein.

The completion time for this intermediate contract work shall be the time the Contractor is required to complete the removal of all traffic control devices for lane closures according to the time restrictions stated above and place traffic in the existing traffic pattern.

The liquidated damages are Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$ 250.00) per hour.

#### INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 3 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

(2-20-07) (Rev. 10-15-13)

108

SP1 G14 E

The Contractor shall complete the required work of installing, maintaining and removing the traffic control devices for road closures and restoring traffic to the existing traffic pattern. The Contractor shall not close US 29 (-Y-) during the following time restrictions:

#### **DAY AND TIME RESTRICTIONS**

#### Monday thru Sunday, 5:00 A.M. to 12:00 A.M. (midnight)

The maximum allowable time for Bridge Demolition, Girder Erection and/or Girder Removal is thirty (30) minutes for US 29 (-Y-). The Contractor shall reopen the travel lanes to traffic until any resulting traffic queue is depleted.

The time of availability for this intermediate contract time will be the time the Contractor begins to install traffic control devices required for the road closures according to the time restrictions stated herein.

The completion time for this intermediate contract time will be the time the Contractor is required to complete the removal of traffic control devices required for the road closures according to the time restrictions stated herein and restore traffic to the existing traffic pattern.

The liquidated damages are Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$ 250.00) per fifteen (15) minute time period.

#### PERMANENT VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT:

(2-16-12)(Rev. 1-16-24) 104 SPI G16

Establish a permanent stand of the vegetation mixture shown in the contract. During the period between initial vegetation planting and final project acceptance, perform all work necessary to establish permanent vegetation on all erodible areas within the project limits, as well as, in borrow and waste pits. This work shall include erosion control device maintenance and installation, repair seeding and mulching, supplemental seeding and mulching, mowing, and fertilizer topdressing, as directed. All work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable section of the *Standard Specifications*. All work required for initial vegetation planting shall be performed as a part of the work necessary for the completion and acceptance of the Intermediate Contract Time (ICT). Between the time of ICT and Final Project acceptance, or otherwise referred to as the vegetation establishment period, the Department will be responsible for preparing the required National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) inspection records.

Once the Engineer has determined that the permanent vegetation establishment requirement has been achieved at an 80% vegetation density (the amount of established vegetation per given area to stabilize the soil) and no erodible areas exist within the project limits, the Contractor will be notified to remove the remaining erosion control devices that are no longer needed. The Contractor will be responsible for, and shall correct any areas disturbed by operations performed in permanent vegetation establishment and the removal of temporary erosion control measures, whether occurring prior to or after placing traffic on the project.

Payment for Response for Erosion Control, Seeding and Mulching, Repair Seeding, Supplemental Seeding, Mowing, Fertilizer Topdressing, Silt Excavation, and Stone for Erosion Control will be made at contract unit prices for the affected items. Work required that is not represented by contract line items will be paid in accordance with Articles 104-7 or 104-3 of the Standard Specifications. No additional compensation will be made for maintenance and removal of temporary erosion control items.

#### **MAJOR CONTRACT ITEMS:**

(2-19-02)(Rev. 1-16-24) 104 SPI G28

The following listed items are the major contract items for this contract (see Article 104-5 of the *Standard Specifications*):

Line#	Description
114	Reinforced Concrete Deck Slab
116	Class A Concrete (Bridge)
120	Modified 63" Prestressed Conc Girders
125	4" Slope Protection

## **SPECIALTY ITEMS:** (7-1-95)(Rev. 1-16-24)

(7-1-95)(Rev. 1-16-24) 108-6 SPI G37

Items listed below will be the specialty items for this contract (see Article 108-6 of the *Standard Specifications*).

Line #	Description
46-57	Guardrail
58-60	Fencing
63-66	Signing
77-78	Long-Life Pavement Markings
79-80	Permanent Pavement Markers
82-110	Erosion Control

#### **FUEL PRICE ADJUSTMENT:**

(11-15-05)(Rev. 1-16-24) 109-8 SP1 G43

#### Page 1-82, Article 109-8, FUEL PRICE ADJUSTMENTS, add the following:

The base index price for DIESEL #2 FUEL is \$ 2.6123 per gallon. Where any of the following are included as pay items in the contract, they will be eligible for fuel price adjustment.

The pay items and the fuel factor used in calculating adjustments to be made will be as follows:

Description	Units	Fuel Usage Factor Diesel
Unclassified Excavation	Gal/CY	0.29
Borrow Excavation	Gal/CY	0.29
Class IV Subgrade Stabilization	Gal/Ton	0.55
Aggregate Base Course	Gal/Ton	0.55
Sub-Ballast	Gal/Ton	0.55
Erosion Control Stone	Gal/Ton	0.55
Rip Rap, Class	Gal/Ton	0.55
Asphalt Concrete Base Course, Type	Gal/Ton	0.90 or 2.90
Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course, Type	Gal/Ton	0.90 or 2.90
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type	Gal/Ton	0.90 or 2.90
Open-Graded Asphalt Friction Course	Gal/Ton	0.90 or 2.90
Permeable Asphalt Drainage Course, Type	Gal/Ton	0.90 or 2.90
Sand Asphalt Surface Course, Type	Gal/Ton	0.90 or 2.90
Ultra-thin Bonded Wearing Course	Gal/Ton	0.90 or 2.90
Aggregate for Cement Treated Base Course	Gal/Ton	0.55
Portland Cement for Cement Treated Base Course	Gal/Ton	0.55
> 11" Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	Gal/SY	0.327
Concrete Shoulders Adjacent to > 11" Pavement	Gal/SY	0.327
9" to 11" Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	Gal/SY	0.272
Concrete Shoulders Adjacent to 9" to 11" Pavement	Gal/SY	0.272
< 9" Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	Gal/SY	0.245
Concrete Shoulders Adjacent to < 9" Pavement	Gal/SY	0.245

For the asphalt items noted in the chart as eligible for fuel adjustments, the bidder may include the *Fuel Usage Factor Adjustment Form* with their bid submission if they elect to use the fuel usage factor. The *Fuel Usage Factor Adjustment Form* is found at the following link:

 $\frac{https://connect.ncdot.gov/letting/LetCentral/Fuel\%20Usage\%20Factor\%20Adjustment\%20Form}{\%20-\%20\%20Starting\%20Nov\%202022\%20Lettings.pdf}$ 

Select either 2.90 Gal/Ton fuel factor or 0.90 Gal/Ton fuel factor for each asphalt line item on the *Fuel Usage Factor Adjustment Form*. The selected fuel factor for each asphalt item will remain in effect for the duration of the contract.

Failure to complete the *Fuel Usage Factor Adjustment Form* will result in using 2.90 gallons per ton as the Fuel Usage Factor for Diesel for the asphalt items noted above. The contractor will not be permitted to change the Fuel Usage Factor after the bids are submitted.

#### **STEEL PRICE ADJUSTMENT:**

(4-19-22)(Rev. 12-20-22)

#### **Description and Purpose**

Steel price adjustments will be made to the payments due the Contractor for items as defined herein that are permanently incorporated into the work, when the price of raw steel mill products utilized on the contract have fluctuated. The Department will adjust monthly progress payments up or down as appropriate for cost changes in steel according to this provision.

#### **Eligible Items**

The list of eligible bid items for steel price adjustment can be found on the Departments website at the following address:

 $\frac{https://connect.ncdot.gov/letting/LetCentral/Eligible\%20Bid\%20Items\%20for\%20Steel\%20Price \\ \underline{\%20Adjustment.xlsx}$ 

Nuts, bolts, anchor bolts, rebar chairs, connecting bands and other miscellaneous hardware associated with these items shall not be included in the price adjustment.

Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the material cost of the steel used in the above products as specified in the Product Relationship Table below. The producing mill is defined as the source of steel product before any fabrication has occurred (e.g., coil, plate, rebar, hot rolled shapes, etc.). No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of fabrication, coating, shipping, storage, etc.

No steel price adjustments will be made for any products manufactured from steel having an adjustment date, as defined by the Product Relationship Table below, prior to the letting date.

#### **Bid Submittal Requirements**

The successful bidder, within 14 calendar days after the notice of award is received by him, shall provide the completed Form SPA-1 to the Department (State Contract Officer or Division Contract Engineer) along with the payment bonds, performance bonds and contract execution signature sheets in a single submittal. If Form SPA-1 is not included in the same submittal as the payment bonds, performance bonds and contract execution signature sheets, the Contractor will not be eligible for any steel price adjustment for any item in the contract for the life of the contract. Form SPA-1 can be found on the Department's website at the following address:

#### https://connect.ncdot.gov/letting/LetCentral/Form%20SPA-1.xlsm

The Contractor shall provide Form SPA-1 listing the Contract Line Number, (with corresponding Item Number, Item Description, and Category) for the steel products they wish to have an adjustment calculated. Only the contract items corresponding to the list of eligible item numbers for steel price adjustment may be entered on Form SPA-1. The Contractor may choose to have steel price adjustment applied to any, all, or none of the eligible items. However, the Contractor's selection of items for steel price adjustment or non-selection (non-participation)

may not be changed once Form SPA-1 has been received by the Department. Items the Bidder chooses for steel price adjustment must be designated by writing the word "Yes" in the column titled "Option" by each Pay Item chosen for adjustment. Should the bidder elect an eligible steel price item, the entire quantity of the line item will be subject to the price adjustment for the duration of the Contract. The Bidder's designations on Form SPA-1 must be written in ink or typed and signed by the Bidder (Prime Contractor) to be considered complete. Items not properly designated, designated with "No", or left blank on the Bidder's Form SPA-1 will automatically be removed from consideration for adjustment. No steel items will be eligible for steel price adjustment on this Project if the Bidder fails to return Form SPA-1 in accordance with this provision.

#### **Establishing the Base Price**

The Department will use a blend of monthly average prices as reported from the Fastmarkets platform to calculate the monthly adjustment indices (BI and MI). This data is typically available on the first day of the month for the preceding month. The indices will be calculated by the Department for the different categories found on the Product Relationship Table below. For item numbers that include multiple types of steel products, the category listed for that item number will be used for adjusting each steel component.

```
The bidding index for Category 1 Steel items is $ 38.5 per hundredweight. The bidding index for Category 2 Steel items is $ 53.56 per hundredweight. The bidding index for Category 3 Steel items is $ 60.78 per hundredweight. The bidding index for Category 4 Steel items is $ 38.85 per hundredweight. The bidding index for Category 5 Steel items is $ 53.69 per hundredweight. The bidding index for Category 6 Steel items is $ 53.87 per hundredweight. The bidding index for Category 7 Steel items is $ 40.3 per hundredweight.
```

The bidding index represents a selling price of steel based on Fastmarkets data for the month of **June 2024**.

- MI = Monthly Index. in Dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices from the month the steel was shipped from the producing mill, received on the project, or member cast as defined in the Product Relationship Table.
- BI = Bidding Index. in Dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices as listed in the proposal.

Product Relationship Table			
Steel Product (Title) BI, MI*		Adjustment Date for MI	Category
Reinforcing Steel, Bridge	Based on one or more	Delivery Date from	1
Deck, and SIP Forms	Fastmarkets indices	Producing Mill	
Structural Steel and	Based on one or more	Delivery Date from	2
Encasement Pipe	Fastmarkets indices	Producing Mill	
Steel H-Piles, Soldier Pile	Based on one or more	Delivery Date from	3
Walls	Fastmarkets indices	Producing Mill	
Guardrail Items and Pipe	Based on one or more	Material Received Date**	4

Piles	Fastmarkets indices		
Fence Items	Based on one or more	Material Received Date**	5
	Fastmarkets indices		
Overhead Sign Assembly,	Based on one or more	Material Received Date**	6
Signal Poles, High Mount	Fastmarkets indices		
Standards			
Prestressed Concrete	Based on one or more	Cast Date of Member	7
Members	Fastmarkets indices		

<sup>\*</sup> BI and MI are in converted units of Dollars per Hundredweight (\$/CWT)

Submit documentation to the Engineer for all items listed in the Contract for which the Contractor is requesting a steel price adjustment.

#### **Submittal Requirements**

The items in categories 1,2, and 3, shall be specifically stored, labeled, or tagged, recognizable by color marking, and identifiable by Project for inspection and audit verification immediately upon arrival at the fabricator.

Furnish the following documentation for all steel products to be incorporated into the work and documented on Form SPA-2, found on the Departments website at the following address:

https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction%20Forms/Form%20SPA-2.xlsx

Submit all documentation to the Engineer prior to incorporation of the steel into the completed work. The Department will withhold progress payments for the affected contract line item if the documentation is not provided and at the discretion of the Engineer the work is allowed to proceed. Progress payments will be made upon receipt of the delinquent documentation.

Step 1 (Form SPA -2)

Utilizing Form SPA-2, submit separate documentation packages for each line item from Form SPA-1 for which the Contractor opted for a steel price adjustment. For line items with multiple components of steel, each component should be listed separately. Label each SPA-2 documentation package with a unique number as described below.

a. Documentation package number: (Insert the contract line-item) - (Insert sequential package number beginning with "1").

Example: 412 - 1, 412 - 2, 424 - 1, 424 - 2, 424 - 3, etc.

b. The steel product quantity in pounds

<sup>\*\*</sup> Material Received Date is defined as the date the materials are received on the project site. If a material prepayment is made for a Category 4-6 item, the Adjustment Date to be used will be the date of the prepayment request instead of the Materials Received Date.

- i. The following sources should be used, in declining order of precedence, to determine the weight of steel/iron, based on the Engineers decision:
  - 1. Department established weights of steel/iron by contract pay item per pay unit;
  - 2. Approved Shop Drawings;
  - 3. Verified Shipping Documents;
  - 4. Contract Plans:
  - 5. Standard Drawing Sheets;
  - 6. Industry Standards (i.e., AISC Manual of Steel Construction, AWWA Standards, etc.); and
  - 7. Manufacture's data.
- ii. Any item requiring approved shop drawings shall have the weights of steel calculated and shown on the shop drawings or submitted and certified separately by the fabricator.
- c. The date the steel product, subject to adjustment, was shipped from the producing mill (Categories 1-3), received on the project (Categories 4-6), or casting date (Category 7).

Step 2 (Monthly Calculator Spreadsheet)

For each month, upon the incorporation of the steel product into the work, provide the Engineer the following:

- 1) Completed NCDOT Steel Price Adjustment Calculator Spreadsheet, summarizing all the steel submittal packages (Form SPA-2) actually incorporated into the completed work in the given month.
  - a. Contract Number
  - b. Bidding Index Reference Month
  - c. Contract Completion Date or Revised Completion Date
  - d. County, Route, and Project TIP information
  - e. Item Number
  - f. Line-Item Description
  - g. Submittal Number from Form SPA-2
  - h. Adjustment date
  - i. Pounds of Steel
- 2) An affidavit signed by the Contractor stating the documentation provided in the NCDOT Steel Price Adjustment Calculator Spreadsheet is true and accurate.

#### **Price Adjustment Conditions**

Download the Monthly Steel Adjustment Spreadsheet with the most current reference data from the Department's website each month at the following address:

https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction%20Forms/Form%20SPA-3%20NCDOT%20Steel%20Price%20Adjustment%20Calculator.xlsx

If the monthly Fastmarkets data is not available, the data for the most recent immediately preceding month will be used as the basis for adjustment.

#### **Price Adjustment Calculations**

The price adjustment will be determined by comparing the percentage of change in index value listed in the proposal (BI) to the monthly index value (MI). (See included sample examples). Weights and date of shipment must be documented as required herein. The final price adjustment dollar value will be determined by multiplying this percentage increase or decrease in the index by the represented quantity of steel incorporated into the work, and the established bidding index (BI) subject to the limitations herein.

#### Price increase/decrease will be computed as follows:

SPA = ((MI/BI) - 1) \* BI \* (Q/100)

Where;

SPA = Steel price adjustment in dollars

- MI = Monthly Shipping Index. in Dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices from the month the steel was shipped from the producing mill, received on the project, or member cast as defined in the Product Relationship Table.
- BI = Bidding Index. in Dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices as listed in the proposal.
- Q = Quantity of steel, product, pounds actually incorporated into the work as documented by the Contractor, or Design Build Team and verified by the Engineer.

Calculations for price adjustment shall be shown separate from the monthly progress estimate and will not be included in the total cost of work for determination of progress or for extension of Contract time in accordance with Subarticle 108-10(B)(1).

Any apparent attempt to unbalance bids in favor of items subject to price adjustment may result in rejection of the bid proposal.

Adjustments will be paid or charged to the Contractor only. Any Contractor receiving an adjustment under this provision shall distribute the proper proportional part of such adjustments to the subcontractor who performed the applicable work.

Delays to the work caused by steel shortages may be justification for a Contract time extension but will not constitute grounds for claims for standby equipment, extended office overhead, or other costs associated with such delays.

If an increase in the steel material price is anticipated to exceed 50% of the original quoted price, the contractor must notify the Department within 7 days prior to purchasing the material. Upon receipt of such notification, the Department will direct the Contractor to either (1) proceed with the work or (2) suspend the work and explore the use of alternate options.

If the decrease in the steel material exceeds 50% of the original quoted price, the contractor may submit to the Department additional market index information specific to the item in question to dispute the decrease. The Department will review this information and determine if the decrease is warranted.

When the steel product adjustment date, as defined in the Product Relationship Table, is after the approved contract completion date, the steel price adjustments will be based on the lesser value of either the MI for the month of the approved contract completion date or the MI for the actual adjustment date.

If the price adjustment is based on estimated material quantities for that time, and a revision to the total material quantity is made in a subsequent or final estimate, an appropriate adjustment will be made to the price adjustment previously calculated. The adjustment will be based on the same indices used to calculate the price adjustment which is being revised. If the adjustment date of the revised material quantity cannot be determined, the adjustment for the quantity in question, will be based on the indices utilized to calculate the steel price adjustment for the last initial documentation package submission, for the steel product subject to adjustment, that was incorporated into the particular item of work, for which quantities are being finalized. Example: Structural steel for a particular bridge was provided for in three different shipments with each having a different mill shipping date. The quantity of structural steel actually used for the bridge was calculated and a steel price adjustment was made in a progress payment. At the conclusion of the work an error was found in the plans of the final quantity of structural steel used for the bridge. The quantity to be adjusted cannot be directly related to any one of the three mill shipping dates. The steel price adjustment for the quantity in question would be calculated using the indices that were utilized to calculate the steel price adjustment for the quantity of structural steel represented by the last initial structural steel documentation package submission. The package used will be the one with the greatest sequential number.

#### **Extra Work/Force Account:**

When steel products, as specified herein, are added to the contract as extra work, in accordance with the provisions of Article 104-7 or 104-3, the Engineer will determine and specify in the supplemental agreement, the need for application of steel price adjustments on a case-by-case basis. No steel price adjustments will be made for any products manufactured from steel having an adjustment date prior to the supplemental agreement execution date. Price adjustments will be made as provided herein, except the Bidding Index will be based on the month in which the supplemental agreement pricing was executed.

For work performed on force account basis, reimbursement of actual material costs, along with the specified overhead and profit markup, will be considered to include full compensation for the current cost of steel and no steel price adjustments will be made.

#### **Examples** Form SPA-2

#### **Steel Price Adjustment Submission Form**

Contract Number	<u>C203394</u>	Bid Reference Month	January 2019
Submittal Date	8/31/2019		
Contract Line Item	237		
Line Item Description	APPROXLBS Structura	l Steel	
Sequential Submittal Number	<u>2</u>		

Supplier	Description of material	Location information	Quantity in lbs.	Adjustment Date
XYZ mill	Structural Steel	Structure 3, Spans A-C	1,200,000	May 4, 2020
ABC distributing	Various channel & angle shapes	Structure 3 Spans A-C	35,000	July 14, 2020
		Total Pounds of Steel	1,235,000	

Note: Attach the following supporting documentation to this form.

- Bill of Lading to support the shipping dates
- Supporting information for weight documentation (e.g., Pay item reference, Shop drawings, shipping documents, Standards Sheets, industry standards, or manufacturer's data)

By providing this data under my signature, I attest to the accuracy of and validity of the data on this form and certify that no deliberate misrepresentation in any manner has occurred.

Printed Name	Signature

Examp	les	Form	SPA-2
L'AAIII P	ics	I OI III	DI A-2

#### **Steel Price Adjustment Submission Form**

Contract Number	<u>C203394</u>	Bid Reference Month	January 2019
Submittal Date	August 31, 2019		
Contract Line Item	237		
Line Item Description	SUPPORT, OVRHD SIGN ST	R -DFEB – STA 36+00	
Sequential Submittal Number	<u>2</u>		

Supplier	Description of material	Location	Quantity	Adjustment Date
		information	in lbs.	
XYZ mill	Tubular Steel (Vertical	<u>-DFEB – STA 36+00</u>	12000	December 11, 2021
	legs)			
PDQ Mill	4" Tubular steel (Horizontal	<u>-DFEB – STA 36+00</u>	5900	December 11, 2021
	legs)			
ABC	Various channel & angle	<u>-DFEB – STA 36+00</u>	1300	December 11, 2021
distributing	shapes (see quote)			
	Catwalk assembly	<u>-DFEB – STA 36+00</u>	2000	December 11, 2021
Nucor	Flat plate	<u>-DFEB – STA 36+00</u>	650	December 11, 2021
		Total Pounds of Steel	21,850	

Note: Attach the following supporting documentation to this form.

- Bill of Lading to support the shipping dates
- Supporting information for weight documentation (e.g., Pay item reference, Shop drawings, shipping documents, Standards Sheets, industry standards, or manufacturer's data)

By providing this data under my signature, I attest to the accuracy of and validity of the data on this form and certify that no deliberate misrepresentation in any manner has occurred.

Printed Name	Signature

#### **Price Adjustment Sample Calculation (increase)**

Project bid on September 17, 2019

Line Item 635 "Structural Steel" has a plan quantity of 2,717,000 lbs.

Bidding Index for Structural Steel (Category 2) in the proposal was \$36.12/CWT = BI

450,000 lbs. of Structural Steel for Structure 2 at Station 44+08.60 were shipped to fabricator from the producing mill in same month, May 2021.

Monthly Index for Structural Steel (Category 2) for May 2021 was \$64.89/CWT = MI

The Steel Price Adjustment formula is as follows:

$$SPA = ((MI/BI) - 1) * BI * (Q/100)$$

Where; SPA = Steel price adjustment in dollars

BI = Bidding Index – in dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices as listed in the proposal.

MI = Mill Shipping Index – in dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices from the month the steel was shipped from the producing mill, received on the project, or member cast as defined in the Product Relationship Table.

Q = Quantity of steel product, in pounds (lbs.) actually incorporated into the work as documented by the Contractor, or Design Build Team and verified by the Engineer.

BI = \$36.12/CWT

MI = \$64.89 / CWT

% change = ((MI/BI)-1) = (\$64.89 / \$36.12 - 1) = (1.79651 - 1) = 0.79651162791

Q = 450,000 lbs.

SPA = 0.79651162791x \$36.12 x (450,000/100)

SPA = 0.79651162791\* \$36.12 \*4,500

SPA = \$129,465 pay adjustment to Contractor for Structural Steel (Structure 2 at Station 44+08.60)

#### **Price Adjustment Sample Calculation (decrease)**

Project bid on December 18, 2018

Line Item 635 Structural Steel has a plan quantity of 2,717,000 lbs.

Bidding Index for Structural Steel (Category 2) in the proposal was \$46.72/CWT = BI

600,000 lbs. of Structural Steel for Structure 1 at Station 22+57.68 were shipped to fabricator from the producing mill in same month, August 2020.

Monthly Index for Structural Steel (Category 2) for August 2020 was \$27.03/CWT = MI

The Steel Price Adjustment formula is as follows:

$$SPA = ((MI/BI) - 1) * BI * (Q/100)$$

Where; SPA = Steel price adjustment in dollars

BI = Bidding Index – in dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices as listed in the proposal.

MI = Mill Shipping Index – in dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices from the month the steel was shipped from the producing mill, received on the project, or member cast as defined in the Product Relationship Table.

Q = Quantity of steel product, in pounds (lbs.) actually incorporated into the work as documented by the Contractor, or Design Build Team and verified by the Engineer.

BI = \$46.72/CWT

MI = \$27.03 / CWT

% change = ((MI/BI)-1) = (\$27.03/\$46.72-1) = (0.57855-1) = -0.421446917808

Q = 600,000 lbs.

SPA = -0.421446917808 \* \$46.72 \* (600,000/100)

SPA = -0.421446917808 \* \$46.72 \*6,000

SPA = \$118,140.00 Credit to the Department for Structural Steel (Structure 1 at Station 22+57.68)

#### **Price Adjustment Sample Calculation (increase)**

Project bid on July 16, 2020

Line Item 614 Reinforced Concrete Deck Slab has a plan quantity of 241974 lbs.

Bidding Index Reference Month was May 2020. Bidding Index for Reinforced Concrete Deck Slab (Category 1) in the proposal was \$29.21/CWT = BI

51,621 lbs. of reinforcing steel and 52,311 lbs. of epoxy coated reinforcing steel for Structure 2 at Station 107+45.55 -L- was shipped to fabricator from the producing mill in same month, May 2021.

Monthly Index for Reinforced Concrete Deck Slab (Category 1) for May 2021 was \$43.13/CWT = MI

The Steel Price Adjustment formula is as follows:

$$SPA = ((MI/BI) - 1) * BI * (Q/100)$$

Where; SPA = Steel price adjustment in dollars

BI = Bidding Index – in dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices as listed in the proposal.

MI = Mill Shipping Index – in dollars (\$) per hundredweight (CWT). Use the adjustment indices from the month the steel was shipped from the producing mill, received on the project, or member cast as defined in the Product Relationship Table.

Q = Quantity of steel product, in pounds (lbs.) actually incorporated into the work as documented by the Contractor, or Design Build Team and verified by the Engineer.

BI = \$29.21/CWT

MI = \$43.13 / CWT

% change = ((MI/BI)-1) = (\$43.13 / \$29.21 - 1) = (1.47655 - 1) = 0.47654912701

Q = 103932 lbs.

SPA = 0.47654912701 \* \$29.21 \* (103,932/100)

SPA = 0.47654912701 \* \$29.21 \*1,039.32

SPA = \$14,467.33 Pay Adjustment to Contractor for Reinforced Concrete Deck Slab (Category 1) at Station 107+45.55 -L-

#### **SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED COMPLETION PROGRESS:**

(7-15-08)(Rev. 7-16-24) 108-2 SPI G58

The Contractor's attention is directed to the Standard Special Provision entitled *Availability of Funds Termination of Contracts* included elsewhere in this proposal. The Department of Transportation's schedule of estimated completion progress for this project as required by that Standard Special Provision is as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>		<u>Fiscal Year</u>	Progress (% of Dollar Value)		
	2025	(7/01/24 - 6/30/25)	61% of Total Amount Bid		
	2026	(7/01/25 - 6/30/26)	39% of Total Amount Bid		

The Contractor shall also furnish his own progress schedule in accordance with Article 108-2 of the *Standard Specifications*. Any acceleration of the progress as shown by the Contractor's progress schedule over the progress as shown above shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

#### MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE AND WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE:

(10-16-07)(Rev. 5-9-24) 102-15(J) SP1 G66

#### **Description**

The purpose of this Special Provision is to carry out the North Carolina Department of Transportation's policy of ensuring nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts financed in whole or in part with State funds.

#### **Definitions**

Additional MBE/WBE Subcontractors - Any MBE/WBE submitted at the time of bid that will <u>not</u> be used to meet the Combined MBE /WBE Goal. No submittal of a Letter of Intent is required.

Combined MBE/WBE Goal: A portion of the total contract, expressed as a percentage that is to be performed by committed MBE/WBE subcontractors.

Committed MBE/WBE Subcontractor - Any MBE/WBE submitted at the time of bid that is being used to meet the Combined MBE /WBE goal by submission of a Letter of Intent. Or any MBE or WBE used as a replacement for a previously committed MBE or WBE firm.

Contract Goal Requirement - The approved participation at time of award, but not greater than the advertised Combined MBE/WBE contract goal.

Goal Confirmation Letter - Written documentation from the Department to the bidder confirming the Contractor's approved, committed participation along with a listing of the committed MBE and WBE firms.

Manufacturer - A firm that owns (or leases) and operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises, the materials or supplies obtained by the Contractor. A firm that

makes minor modifications to the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment is not a manufacturer.

MBE Participation (Anticipated) - A portion of the total contract, expressed as a percentage that is anticipated to be performed by committed MBE subcontractor(s).

Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) - A firm certified as a Disadvantaged Minority-Owned Business Enterprise through the North Carolina Unified Certification Program.

Regular Dealer - A firm that owns (or leases), and operates a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for the performance of the contract are bought, kept in sufficient quantities, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. A regular dealer engages in, as its principal business and in its own name, the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question. A regular dealer in such bulk items as steel, concrete or concrete products, gravel, stone, asphalt and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock, if it owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Any supplement of regular dealers' own distribution equipment shall be by a long-term operating lease and not on an ad hoc or contract-by-contract basis.

Distributor – A firm that engages in the regular sale or lease of the items specified by the contract. A distributor assumes responsibility for the items it purchases once they leave the point of origin (e.g., a manufacturer's facility), making it liable for any loss or damage not covered by the carrier's insurance.

Replacement / Substitution – A full or partial reduction in the amount of work subcontracted to a committed (or an approved substitute) MBE/WBE firm.

North Carolina Unified Certification Program (NCUCP) - A program that provides comprehensive services and information to applicants for MBE/WBE certification. The MBE/WBE program follows the same regulations as the federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.

United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) - Federal agency responsible for issuing regulations (49 CFR Part 26) and official guidance for the DBE program.

WBE Participation (Anticipated) - A portion of the total contract, expressed as a percentage, that is anticipated to be performed by committed WBE subcontractor(s).

Women Business Enterprise (WBE) - A firm certified as a Disadvantaged Women-Owned Business Enterprise through the North Carolina Unified Certification Program.

#### Forms and Websites Referenced in this Provision

Payment Tracking System - On-line system in which the Contractor enters the payments made to MBE and WBE subcontractors who have performed work on the project. <a href="https://apps.dot.state.nc.us/Vendor/PaymentTracking/">https://apps.dot.state.nc.us/Vendor/PaymentTracking/</a>

DBE-IS Subcontractor Payment Information - Form for reporting the payments made to all MBE/WBE firms working on the project. This form is for paper bid projects only. <a href="https://connect.ncdot.gov/business/Turnpike/Documents/Form%20DBE-IS%20Subcontractor%20Payment%20Information.pdf">https://connect.ncdot.gov/business/Turnpike/Documents/Form%20DBE-IS%20Subcontractor%20Payment%20Information.pdf</a>

RF-1 *MBE/WBE Replacement Request Form* - Form for replacing a committed MBE or WBE. <a href="https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction%20Forms/DBE%20MBE%20WBE%20Replacement%20Form%20and%20Instructions.pdf">https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction%20Forms/DBE%20MBE%20WBE%20WBE%20Replacement%20Form%20and%20Instructions.pdf</a>

SAF *Subcontract Approval Form* - Form required for approval to sublet the contract. <a href="https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction%20Form%20Form%20Form%20Form%20Form%20Revised%2004-19.xlsm">https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction%20Form%

JC-1 *Joint Check Notification Form* - Form and procedures for joint check notification. The form acts as a written joint check agreement among the parties providing full and prompt disclosure of the expected use of joint checks.

 $\frac{http://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction\%20Forms/Joint\%20Check\%20Notification\%20Form.pdf}{}$ 

Letter of Intent - Form signed by the Contractor and the MBE/WBE subcontractor, manufacturer or regular dealer that affirms that a portion of said contract is going to be performed by the signed MBE/WBE for the estimated amount (based on quantities and unit prices) listed at the time of bid.

 $\frac{http://connect.ncdot.gov/letting/LetCentral/Letter\%20of\%20Intent\%20to\%20Perform\%20as\%20}{a\%20Subcontractor.pdf}$ 

Listing of MBE and WBE Subcontractors Form - Form for entering MBE/WBE subcontractors on a project that will meet the Combined MBE/WBE goal. This form is for paper bids only. <a href="http://connect.ncdot.gov/municipalities/Bid%20Proposals%20for%20LGA%20Content/09%20MBE-WBE%20Subcontractors%20(State).docx">http://connect.ncdot.gov/municipalities/Bid%20Proposals%20for%20LGA%20Content/09%20MBE-WBE%20Subcontractors%20(State).docx</a>

Subcontractor Quote Comparison Sheet - Spreadsheet for showing all subcontractor quotes in the work areas where MBEs and WBEs quoted on the project. This sheet is submitted with good faith effort packages.

 $\frac{http://connect.ncdot.gov/business/SmallBusiness/Documents/DBE\%20Subcontractor\%20Quote \\ \underline{\%20Comparison\%20Example.xls}$ 

DBE Regular Dealer/Distributor Affirmation Form – Form is used to make a preliminary counting determination for each DBE listed as a regular dealer or distributor to assess its eligibility for 60 or 40 percent credit, respectively of the cost of materials or supplies based on its demonstrated capacity and intent to perform as a regular dealer or distributor, as defined in section 49 CFR 26.55 under the contract at issue. A Contractor will submit the completed form with the Letter of Intent.

 $\frac{https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction\%20Forms/DBE\%20Regular\%20Dealer-Distributor\%20Affirmation\%20Form\%20-\%20USDOT\%202024.pdf}$ 

#### **Combined MBE/WBE Goal**

The Combined MBE/WBE Goal for this project is 4.0 %

The Combined Goal was established utilizing the following anticipated participation for Minority Business Enterprises and Women Business Enterprises:

#### (A) Minority Business Enterprises 2.0 %

- (1) If the anticipated MBE participation is more than zero, the Contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that MBEs participate in at least the percent of the contract as set forth above.
- (2) If the anticipated MBE participation is zero, the Contractor shall make an effort to recruit and use MBEs during the performance of the contract. Any MBE participation obtained shall be reported to the Department.

#### (B) Women Business Enterprises 2.0 %

- (1) If the anticipated WBE participation is more than zero, the Contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that WBEs participate in at least the percent of the contract as set forth above.
- (2) If the anticipated WBE participation is zero, the Contractor shall make an effort to recruit and use WBEs during the performance of the contract. Any WBE participation obtained shall be reported to the Department.

The Bidder is required to submit only participation to meet the Combined MBE/WBE Goal. The Combined Goal may be met by submitting all MBE participation, all WBE participation, or a combination of MBE and WBE participation.

#### **Directory of Transportation Firms (Directory)**

Real-time information is available about firms doing business with the Department and firms that are certified through NCUCP in the Directory of Transportation Firms. Only firms identified in the Directory as MBE and WBE certified shall be used to meet the Combined MBE/WBE Goal. The Directory can be found at the following link.

https://www.ebs.nc.gov/VendorDirectory/default.html

The listing of an individual firm in the directory shall not be construed as an endorsement of the firm's capability to perform certain work.

#### **Listing of MBE/WBE Subcontractors**

At the time of bid, bidders shall submit <u>all</u> MBE and WBE participation that they anticipate to use during the life of the contract. Only those identified to meet the Combined MBE/WBE Goal will be considered committed, even though the listing shall include both committed MBE/WBE subcontractors and additional MBE/WBE subcontractors. Any additional MBE/WBE subcontractor participation above the goal will follow the banking guidelines found elsewhere in this provision. All other additional MBE/WBE subcontractor participation submitted at the time of bid will be used toward the Department's overall race-neutral goals. Only those firms with current MBE and WBE certification at the time of bid opening will be acceptable for listing in the bidder's submittal of MBE and WBE participation. The Contractor shall indicate the following required information:

#### (A) Electronic Bids

Bidders shall submit a listing of MBE and WBE participation in the appropriate section of the electronic submittal file.

- (1) Submit the names and addresses of MBE and WBE firms identified to participate in the contract. If the bidder uses the updated listing of MBE and WBE firms shown in the electronic submittal file, the bidder may use the dropdown menu to access the name and address of the firms.
- (2) Submit the contract line numbers of work to be performed by each MBE and WBE firm. When no figures or firms are entered, the bidder will be considered to have no MBE or WBE participation.
- (3) The bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that the MBE and WBE are certified at the time of bid by checking the Directory of Transportation Firms. If the firm is not certified at the time of the bid-letting, that MBE's or WBE's participation will not count towards achieving the Combined MBE/WBE goal.

#### (B) Paper Bids

- (1) If the Combined MBE/WBE Goal is more than zero,
  - (a) Bidders, at the time the bid proposal is submitted, shall submit a listing of MBE/WBE participation, including the names and addresses on *Listing of MBE and WBE Subcontractors* contained elsewhere in the contract documents in order for the bid to be considered responsive. Bidders shall indicate the total dollar value of the MBE and WBE participation for the contract.
  - (b) If bidders have no MBE or WBE participation, they shall indicate this on the *Listing of MBE and WBE Subcontractors* by entering the word "None" or the number "0." This form shall be completed in its entirety. **Blank forms will not be deemed to represent zero participation.** Bids submitted that do not have MBE and WBE participation indicated on the

appropriate form will not be read publicly during the opening of bids. The Department will not consider these bids for award and the proposal will be rejected.

- (c) The bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that the MBE/WBE is certified at the time of bid by checking the Directory of Transportation Firms. If the firm is not certified at the time of the bid-letting, that MBE's or WBE's participation will not count towards achieving the Combined MBE/WBE Goal.
- (2) If the Combined MBE/WBE Goal is zero, entries on the Listing of MBE and WBE Subcontractors are not required for the zero goal, however any MBE or WBE participation that is achieved during the project shall be reported in accordance with requirements contained elsewhere in the special provision.

#### **MBE or WBE Prime Contractor**

When a certified MBE or WBE firm bids on a contract that contains a Combined MBE/WBE goal, the firm is responsible for meeting the goal or making good faith efforts to meet the goal, just like any other bidder. In most cases, a MBE or WBE bidder on a contract will meet the Combined MBE/WBE Goal by virtue of the work it performs on the contract with its own forces. However, all the work that is performed by the MBE or WBE bidder and any other similarly certified subcontractors will count toward the goal. The MBE or WBE bidder shall list itself along with any MBE or WBE subcontractors, if any, in order to receive credit toward the goal.

MBE/WBE prime contractors shall also follow Sections A and B listed under *Listing of MBE/WBE Subcontractor* just as a non-MBE/WBE bidder would.

#### Written Documentation - Letter of Intent

The bidder shall submit written documentation for each MBE/WBE that will be used to meet the Combined MBE/WBE Goal of the contract, indicating the bidder's commitment to use the MBE/WBE in the contract. This documentation shall be submitted on the Department's form titled *Letter of Intent*.

The documentation shall be received in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer or at DBE@ncdot.gov no later than 10:00 a.m. of the sixth calendar day following opening of bids, unless the sixth day falls on an official state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer no later than 10:00 a.m. on the next official state business day.

If the bidder fails to submit the Letter of Intent from each committed MBE and WBE to be used toward the Combined MBE/WBE Goal, or if the form is incomplete (i.e. both signatures are not present), the MBE/WBE participation will not count toward meeting the Combined MBE/WBE Goal. If the lack of this participation drops the commitment below the Combined MBE/WBE Goal, the Contractor shall submit evidence of good faith efforts for the goal, completed in its entirety, to the State Contractor Utilization Engineer or DBE@ncdot.gov no later than 10:00 a.m. on the eighth calendar day following opening of bids, unless the eighth day falls on an official

state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer no later than 10:00 a.m. on the next official state business day.

#### **Banking MBE/WBE Credit**

If the bid of the lowest responsive bidder exceeds \$500,000 and if the committed MBE/WBE participation submitted exceeds the algebraic sum of the Combined MBE /WBE Goal by \$1,000 or more, the excess will be placed on deposit by the Department for future use by the bidder. Separate accounts will be maintained for MBE and WBE participation and these may accumulate for a period not to exceed 24 months.

When the apparent lowest responsive bidder fails to submit sufficient participation by MBE and WBE firms to meet the advertised goal, as part of the good faith effort, the Department will consider allowing the bidder to withdraw funds to meet the Combined MBE/WBE Goal as long as there are adequate funds available from the bidder's MBE and WBE bank accounts.

#### **Submission of Good Faith Effort**

If the bidder fails to meet or exceed the Combined MBE/WBE Goal, the apparent lowest responsive bidder shall submit to the Department documentation of adequate good faith efforts made to reach that specific goal.

A hard copy and an electronic copy of this information shall be received in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer or at DBE@ncdot.gov no later than 10:00 a.m. on the sixth calendar day following opening of bids unless the sixth day falls on an official state holiday. In that situation, it would be due in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer no later than 10:00 a.m. on the next official state business day. If the Contractor cannot send the information electronically, then one complete set and 5 copies of this information shall be received under the same time constraints above.

Note: Where the information submitted includes repetitious solicitation letters, it will be acceptable to submit a representative letter along with a distribution list of the firms that were solicited. Documentation of MBE/WBE quotations shall be a part of the good faith effort submittal. This documentation may include written subcontractor quotations, telephone log notations of verbal quotations, or other types of quotation documentation.

## Consideration of Good Faith Effort for Projects with a Combined MBE/WBE Goal More Than Zero

Adequate good faith efforts mean that the bidder took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the goal which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient MBE/WBE participation. Adequate good faith efforts also mean that the bidder actively and aggressively sought MBE/WBE participation. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not considered good faith efforts.

The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts a bidder has made. Listed below are examples of the types of actions a bidder will take in making a good faith effort to meet the goals and are not intended to be exclusive or exhaustive, nor is it intended to be a mandatory checklist.

- (A) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising, written notices, use of verifiable electronic means through the use of the NCDOT Directory of Transportation Firms) the interest of all certified MBEs/WBEs that are also prequalified subcontractors. The bidder must solicit this interest within at least 10 days prior to bid opening to allow the MBEs/WBEs to respond to the solicitation. Solicitation shall provide the opportunity to MBEs/WBEs within the Division and surrounding Divisions where the project is located. The bidder must determine with certainty if the MBEs/WBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (B) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by MBEs/WBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the Combined MBE/WBE Goal will be achieved.
  - (1) Where appropriate, break out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate MBE/WBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (2) Negotiate with subcontractors to assume part of the responsibility to meet the advertised goal when the work to be sublet includes potential for MBE/WBE participation (2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> tier subcontractors).
- (C) Providing interested certified MBEs/WBEs that are also prequalified subcontractors with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (D) (1) Negotiating in good faith with interested MBEs/WBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to MBE/WBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available MBE/WBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate MBE/WBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of MBEs/WBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for MBEs/WBEs to perform the work.
  - (2) A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including MBE/WBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as the advertised goal into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using MBEs/WBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make

good faith efforts. Bidding contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from MBEs/WBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (E) Not rejecting MBEs/WBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associates and political or social affiliations (for example, union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (F) Making efforts to assist interested MBEs/WBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or bidder.
- (G) Making efforts to assist interested MBEs/WBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (H) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; Federal, State, and local minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of MBEs/WBEs. Contact within 7 days from the bid opening the Business Opportunity and Work Force Development Unit at BOWD@ncdot.gov to give notification of the bidder's inability to get MBE or WBE quotes.
- (I) Any other evidence that the bidder submits which shows that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to meet the advertised goal.

In addition, the Department may take into account the following:

- (1) Whether the bidder's documentation reflects a clear and realistic plan for achieving the Combined MBE/WBE Goal.
- (2) The bidders' past performance in meeting the contract goal.
- (3) The performance of other bidders in meeting the advertised goal. For example, when the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the goal, but others meet it, you may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional reasonable efforts the apparent successful bidder could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the advertised goal, but meets or exceeds the average MBE and WBE participation obtained by other bidders, the Department may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder having made a good faith effort.

If the Department does not award the contract to the apparent lowest responsive bidder, the Department reserves the right to award the contract to the next lowest responsive bidder that can satisfy to the Department that the Combined MBE/WBE Goal can be met or that an adequate good faith effort has been made to meet the advertised goal.

#### **Non-Good Faith Appeal**

The State Prequalification Engineer will notify the Contractor verbally and in writing of non-good faith. A Contractor may appeal a determination of non-good faith made by the Goal Compliance Committee. If a Contractor wishes to appeal the determination made by the Committee, they shall provide written notification to the State Prequalification Engineer. The appeal shall be made within 2 business days of notification of the determination of non-good faith.

#### Counting MBE/WBE Participation Toward Meeting the Combined MBE/WBE Goal

#### (A) Participation

The total dollar value of the participation by a committed MBE/WBE will be counted toward the contract goal requirements. The total dollar value of participation by a committed MBE/WBE will be based upon the value of work performed by the MBE/WBE and the actual payments to MBE/WBE firms by the Contractor.

#### (B) Joint Checks

Prior notification of joint check use shall be required when counting MBE/WBE participation for services or purchases that involves the use of a joint check. Notification shall be through submission of Form JC-1 (*Joint Check Notification Form*) and the use of joint checks shall be in accordance with the Department's Joint Check Procedures.

#### (C) Subcontracts (Non-Trucking)

A MBE/WBE may enter into subcontracts. Work that a MBE subcontracts to another MBE firm may be counted toward the anticipated MBE participation. The same holds true for work that a WBE subcontracts to another WBE firm. Work that a MBE/WBE subcontracts to a non-MBE/WBE firm does not count toward the contract goal requirement. It should be noted that every effort shall be made by MBE and WBE contractors to subcontract to the same certification (i.e., MBEs to MBEs and WBEs to WBEs), in order to fulfill the MBE or WBE participation breakdown. This, however, may not always be possible due to the limitation of firms in the area. If the MBE or WBE firm shows a good faith effort has been made to reach out to similarly certified firms and there is no interest or availability, and they can get assistance from other certified firms, the Engineer will not hold the prime responsible for meeting the individual MBE or WBE breakdown. If a MBE or WBE contractor or subcontractor subcontracts a significantly greater portion of the work of the contract than would be expected on the basis of standard industry practices, it shall be presumed that the MBE or WBE is not performing a commercially useful function.

#### (D) Joint Venture

When a MBE or WBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, the Contractor may count toward its contract goal requirement a portion of the total value of participation

with the MBE or WBE in the joint venture, that portion of the total dollar value being a distinct clearly defined portion of work that the MBE or WBE performs with its forces.

(F) Manufacturer, Regular Dealer, Distributor

A Contractor may count toward its MBE/WBE requirement 40 percent of its expenditures for materials or supplies (including transportation costs) from a MBE/WBE distributor, 60 percent of its expenditures for materials or supplies (including transportation costs) from a MBE/WBE regular dealer and 100 percent of such expenditures obtained from a MBE/WBE manufacturer.

A Contractor may count toward its MBE/WBE requirement the following expenditures to MBE/WBE firms that are not manufacturers, regular dealers or distributors:

- (1) The fees or commissions charged by a MBE/WBE firm for providing a *bona fide* service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of a DOT-assisted contract, provided the fees or commissions are determined to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees and commissions customarily allowed for similar services.
- (2) With respect to materials or supplies purchased from a MBE/WBE, which is neither a manufacturer, regular dealer, nor a distributor count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged that the Department deems to be reasonable, including transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies. Do not count any portion of the cost of the materials and supplies themselves.

A Contractor will submit a completed *DBE Regular Dealer/Distributor Affirmation Form* with the Letter of Intent to the State Contractor Utilization Engineer or DBE@ncdot.gov. The State Contractor Utilization Engineer will make a preliminary assessment as to whether a MBE/WBE supplier has the demonstrated capacity to perform a commercially useful function (CUF) on a contract-by-contract basis *prior* to its participation.

#### **Commercially Useful Function**

#### (A) MBE/WBE Utilization

The Contractor may count toward its contract goal requirement only expenditures to MBEs and WBEs that perform a commercially useful function in the work of a contract. A MBE/WBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the MBE/WBE shall also be responsible with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself. To determine whether a MBE/WBE is performing a commercially useful function, the Department will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is performing and the MBE/WBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and any other relevant factors. If it is determined that a MBE or WBE is not performing a Commercially Useful Function, the contractor may present evidence to rebut this presumption to the Department.

#### (B) MBE/WBE Utilization in Trucking

The following factors will be used to determine if a MBE or WBE trucking firm is performing a commercially useful function:

- (1) The MBE/WBE shall be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract, and there shall not be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting the Combined MBE/WBE Goal.
- (2) The MBE/WBE shall itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the contract.
- (3) The MBE/WBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the contract using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.
- (4) The MBE may subcontract the work to another MBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a MBE. The same holds true that a WBE may subcontract the work to another WBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a WBE. When this occurs, the MBE or WBE who subcontracts work receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the subcontracted MBE or WBE provides on the contract. It should be noted that every effort shall be made by MBE and WBE contractors to subcontract to the same certification (i.e., MBEs to MBEs and WBEs to WBEs), in order to fulfill the participation breakdown. This, however, may not always be possible due to the limitation of firms in the area. If the MBE or WBE firm shows a good faith

effort has been made to reach out to similarly certified transportation service providers and there is no interest or availability, and they can get assistance from other certified providers, the Engineer will not hold the prime responsible for meeting the individual MBE or WBE participation breakdown.

- (5) The MBE/WBE may also subcontract the work to a non-MBE/WBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The MBE/WBE who subcontracts the work to a non-MBE/WBE is entitled to credit for the total value of transportation services provided by the non-MBE/WBE subcontractor not to exceed the value of transportation services provided by MBE/WBE-owned trucks on the contract. Additional participation by non-MBE/WBE subcontractors receives credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the subcontract arrangement. The value of services performed under subcontract agreements between the MBE/WBE and the Contractor will not count towards the MBE/WBE contract requirement.
- (6) A MBE/WBE may lease truck(s) from an established equipment leasing business open to the general public. The lease must indicate that the MBE/WBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This requirement does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the MBE/WBE, so long as the lease gives the MBE/WBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. This type of lease may count toward the MBE/WBE's credit as long as the driver is under the MBE/WBE's payroll.
- (7) Subcontracted/leased trucks shall display clearly on the dashboard the name of the MBE/WBE that they are subcontracted/leased to and their own company name if it is not identified on the truck itself. Magnetic door signs are not permitted.

#### **MBE/WBE Replacement**

When a Contractor has relied on a commitment to a MBE or WBE subcontractor (or an approved substitute MBE or WBE subcontractor) to meet all or part of a contract goal requirement, the contractor shall not terminate the MBE/WBE subcontractor or any portion of its work for convenience. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform the work of the terminated subcontractor with another MBE/WBE subcontractor, a non-MBE/WBE subcontractor, or with the Contractor's own forces or those of an affiliate.

The Contractor must give notice in writing both by certified mail and email to the MBE/WBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Engineer of its intent to request to terminate a MBE/WBE subcontractor or any portion of its work, and the reason for the request. The Contractor must give the MBE/WBE subcontractor five (5) business days to respond to the Contractor's Notice of Intent to Request Termination and/or Substitution. If the MBE/WBE subcontractor objects to the intended termination/substitution, the MBE/WBE, within five (5) business days must advise the Contractor and the Department of the reasons why the action should not be approved. The five-day notice period shall begin on the next business day after written notice is provided to the MBE/WBE subcontractor.

A committed MBE/WBE subcontractor may only be terminated or any portion of its work after receiving the Department's written approval based upon a finding of good cause for the proposed termination and/or substitution. Good cause does not exist if the Contractor seeks to terminate a MBE/WBE or any portion of its work that it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the Contractor can self-perform the work for which the MBE/WBE was engaged, or so that the Contractor can substitute another MBE/WBE or non- MBE/WBE contractor after contract award. For purposes of this section, good cause shall include the following circumstances:

- (a) The listed MBE/WBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (b) The listed MBE/WBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the MBE/WBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (c) The listed MBE/WBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (d) The listed MBE/WBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness:
- (e) The listed MBE/WBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant to 2 CFR parts 180, 215 and 1200 or applicable State law;
- (f) The listed MBE/WBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (g) The listed MBE/WBE voluntarily withdraws from the project and provides written notice of withdrawal;
- (h) The listed MBE/WBE is ineligible to receive MBE/WBE credit for the type of work required;
- (i) A MBE/WBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed MBE/WBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract; and
- (j) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the MBE/WBE subcontractor.

The Contractor shall comply with the following for replacement of a committed MBE/WBE:

#### (A) Performance Related Replacement

When a committed MBE/WBE is terminated for good cause as stated above, an additional MBE/WBE that was submitted at the time of bid may be used to fulfill the MBE/WBE commitment to meet the Combined MBE/WBE Goal. A good faith effort will only be required for removing a committed MBE/WBE if there were no additional MBE/WBEs submitted at the time of bid to cover the same amount of work as the MBE/WBE that was terminated.

If a replacement MBE/WBE is not found that can perform at least the same amount of work as the terminated MBE/WBE, the Contractor shall submit a good faith effort documenting the steps taken. Such documentation shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (1) Copies of written notification to MBE/WBEs that their interest is solicited in contracting the work defaulted by the previous MBE/WBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the contract.
- (2) Efforts to negotiate with MBE/WBEs for specific subbids including, at a minimum:
  - (a) The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of MBE/WBEs who were contacted.
  - (b) A description of the information provided to MBE/WBEs regarding the plans and specifications for portions of the work to be performed.
- (3) A list of reasons why MBE/WBE quotes were not accepted.
- (4) Efforts made to assist the MBE/WBEs contacted, if needed, in obtaining bonding or insurance required by the Contractor.

# (B) Decertification Replacement

- (1) When a committed MBE/WBE is decertified by the Department after the SAF (Subcontract Approval Form) has been received by the Department, the Department will not require the Contractor to solicit replacement MBE/WBE participation equal to the remaining work to be performed by the decertified firm. The participation equal to the remaining work performed by the decertified firm will count toward the contract goal requirement but not the overall goal.
  - (i) If the MBE/WBE's ineligibility is caused solely by its having exceeded the size standard during the performance of the contract. The Department may continue to count participation equal to the remaining work performed by the decertified firm which will count toward the contract goal requirement and overall goal.
  - (ii) If the MBE/WBE's ineligibility is caused solely by its acquisition by or merger with a non- MBE/WBE during the performance of the contract. The Department may not continue to count the portion of the decertified firm's performance on the contract remaining toward either the contract goal or the overall goal, even if the Contractor has executed a subcontract with the firm or the Department has executed a prime contract with the MBE/WBE that was later decertified.
- (2) When a committed MBE/WBE is decertified prior to the Department receiving the SAF (Subcontract Approval Form) for the named MBE/WBE firm, the

Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to replace the MBE/WBE subcontractor with another MBE/WBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work to meet the Combined MBE/WBE goal requirement. If a MBE/WBE firm is not found to do the same amount of work, a good faith effort must be submitted to NCDOT (see A herein for required documentation).

All requests for replacement of a committed MBE/WBE firm shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval on Form RF-1 (DBE Replacement Request). If the Contractor fails to follow this procedure, the Contractor may be disqualified from further bidding for a period of up to 6 months.

# **Changes in the Work**

When the Engineer makes changes that result in the reduction or elimination of work to be performed by a committed MBE/WBE, the Contractor will not be required to seek additional participation. When the Engineer makes changes that result in additional work to be performed by a MBE/WBE based upon the Contractor's commitment, the MBE/WBE shall participate in additional work to the same extent as the MBE/WBE participated in the original contract work.

When the Engineer makes changes that result in extra work, which has more than a minimal impact on the contract amount, the Contractor shall seek additional participation by MBEs/WBEs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

When the Engineer makes changes that result in an alteration of plans or details of construction, and a portion or all of the work had been expected to be performed by a committed MBE/WBE, the Contractor shall seek participation by MBEs/WBEs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

When the Contractor requests changes in the work that result in the reduction or elimination of work that the Contractor committed to be performed by a MBE/WBE, the Contractor shall seek additional participation by MBEs/WBEs equal to the reduced MBE/WBE participation caused by the changes.

#### **Reports and Documentation**

A SAF (*Subcontract Approval Form*) shall be submitted for all work which is to be performed by a MBE/WBE subcontractor. The Department reserves the right to require copies of actual subcontract agreements involving MBE/WBE subcontractors.

When using transportation services to meet the contract commitment, the Contractor shall submit a proposed trucking plan in addition to the SAF. The plan shall be submitted prior to beginning construction on the project. The plan shall include the names of all trucking firms proposed for use, their certification type(s), the number of trucks owned by the firm, as well as the individual truck identification numbers, and the line item(s) being performed.

Within 30 calendar days of entering into an agreement with a MBE/WBE for materials, supplies or services, not otherwise documented by the SAF as specified above, the Contractor shall

furnish the Engineer a copy of the agreement. The documentation shall also indicate the percentage (60% or 100%) of expenditures claimed for MBE/WBE credit.

# Reporting Minority and Women Business Enterprise Participation

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with an accounting of payments made to all MBE/WBE firms, including material suppliers and contractors at all levels (prime, subcontractor, or second tier subcontractor). This accounting shall be furnished to the Engineer for any given month by the end of the following month. Failure to submit this information accordingly may result in the following action:

- (A) Withholding of money due in the next partial pay estimate; or
- (B) Removal of an approved contractor from the prequalified bidders' list or the removal of other entities from the approved subcontractors list.

While each contractor (prime, subcontractor, 2nd tier subcontractor) is responsible for accurate accounting of payments to MBEs/WBEs, it shall be the prime contractor's responsibility to report all monthly and final payment information in the correct reporting manner.

Failure on the part of the Contractor to submit the required information in the time frame specified may result in the disqualification of that contractor and any affiliate companies from further bidding until the required information is submitted.

Failure on the part of any subcontractor to submit the required information in the time frame specified may result in the disqualification of that contractor and any affiliate companies from being approved for work on future DOT projects until the required information is submitted.

Contractors reporting transportation services provided by non-MBE/WBE lessees shall evaluate the value of services provided during the month of the reporting period only.

At any time, the Engineer can request written verification of subcontractor payments.

The Contractor shall report the accounting of payments through the Department's Payment Tracking System.

#### **Failure to Meet Contract Requirements**

Failure to meet contract requirements in accordance with Subarticle 102-15(J) of the *Standard Specifications* may be cause to disqualify the Contractor.

## RESTRICTIONS ON ITS EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES:

(11-17-20) SP01 G090

All telecommunications, video or other ITS equipment or services installed or utilized on this project must be in conformance with UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS, COST PRINCIPLES, AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS 2 CFR, § 200.216 Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment.

# **USE OF UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEM (UAS):**

(8-20-19) SP1 G092

The Contractor shall adhere to all Federal, State and Local regulations and guidelines for the use of Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS). This includes but is not limited to US 14 CFR Part 107 Small UAS Rule, NC GS 15A-300.2 Regulation of launch and recovery sites, NC GS 63-95 Training required for the operation of unmanned aircraft systems, NC GS 63-96 Permit required for commercial operation of unmanned aircraft system, and NCDOT UAS Policy. The required operator certifications include possessing a current Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Remote Pilot Certificate, a NC UAS Operator Permit as well as operating a UAS registered with the FAA.

Prior to beginning operations, the Contractor shall complete the NCDOT UAS – Flight Operation Approval Form and submit it to the Engineer for approval. All UAS operations shall be approved by the Engineer prior to beginning the operations.

All contractors or subcontractors operating UAS shall have UAS specific general liability insurance to cover all operations under this contract.

The use of UAS is at the Contractor's discretion. No measurement or payment will be made for the use of UAS. In the event that the Department directs the Contractor to utilize UAS, payment will be in accordance with Article 104-7 Extra Work.

# **EQUIPMENT IDLING GUIDELINES:**

(1-19-21) 107 SPI G096

Exercise reduced fuel consumption and reduced equipment emissions during the construction of all work associated with this contract. Employees engaged in the construction of this project should turn off vehicles when stopped for more than thirty (30) minutes and off-highway equipment should idle no longer than fifteen (15) consecutive minutes.

These guidelines for turning off vehicles and equipment when idling do not apply to:

- 1. Idling when queuing.
- 2. Idling to verify the vehicle is in safe operating condition.
- 3. Idling for testing, servicing, repairing or diagnostic purposes.
- 4. Idling necessary to accomplish work for which the vehicle was designed (such as operating a crane, mixing concrete, etc.).
- 5. Idling required to bring the machine system to operating temperature.

- 6. Emergency vehicles, utility company, construction, and maintenance vehicles where the engines must run to perform needed work.
- 7. Idling to ensure safe operation of the vehicle.
- 8. Idling when the propulsion engine is providing auxiliary power for other than heating or air conditioning. (such as hydraulic systems for pavers)
- 9. When specific traffic, safety, or emergency situations arise.
- 10. If the ambient temperature is less than 32 degrees Fahrenheit. Limited idling to provide for the safety of vehicle occupants (e.g. to run the heater).
- 11. If the ambient temperature is greater than 90 degrees Fahrenheit. Limited idling to provide for the safety of vehicle occupants of off-highway equipment (e.g. to run the air conditioning) no more than 30 minutes.
- 12. Diesel powered vehicles may idle for up to 30 minutes to minimize restart problems.

Any vehicle, truck, or equipment in which the primary source of fuel is natural gas or electricity is exempt from the idling limitations set forth in this special provision.

# **SUBSURFACE INFORMATION:**

(7-1-95) 450 SP1 G112 C

Subsurface information is available on the roadway and structure portions of this project.

## **PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER - (Partial Payments for Materials):**

(7-1-95)(Rev. 1-16-24) 1170-4

SP1 G121

When so authorized by the Engineer, partial materials payments will be made up to 95 percent of the delivered cost of portable concrete barrier, provided that these materials have been delivered on the project and stored in an acceptable manner, and further provided the documents listed in Subarticle 109-5(C) of the *Standard Specifications* have been furnished to the Engineer.

The provisions of Subarticle 109-5(B) of the *Standard Specifications* will apply to the portable concrete barrier.

# **MAINTENANCE OF THE PROJECT:**

(11-20-07)(Rev. 1-16-24) 104-10 SP1 G125

Revise the *Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 1-35, Article 104-10 Maintenance of the Project, line 3, add the following after the first sentence of the first paragraph:

All guardrail/guiderail within the project limits shall be included in this maintenance.

Page 1-35, Article 104-10 MAINTENANCE OF THE PROJECT, line 8, add the following as the last sentence of the first paragraph:

The Contractor shall perform weekly inspections of guardrail and guiderail and shall report damages to the Engineer on the same day of the weekly inspection. Where damaged guardrail or guiderail is repaired or replaced as a result of maintaining the project in accordance with this article, such repair or replacement shall be performed within 7 consecutive calendar days of such inspection report.

# Page 1-35, Article 104-10 MAINTENANCE OF THE PROJECT, lines 20-22, replace the last sentence of the last paragraph with the following:

The Contractor will not be directly compensated for any maintenance operations necessary, except for maintenance of guardrail/guiderail, as this work will be considered incidental to the work covered by the various contract items. The provisions of Article 104-7, Extra Work, and Article 104-8, Compensation and Record Keeping will apply to authorized maintenance of guardrail/guiderail. Performance of weekly inspections of guardrail/guiderail, and the damage reports required as described above, will be considered to be an incidental part of the work being paid for by the various contract items.

## **TWELVE MONTH GUARANTEE:**

(7-15-03) 108 SPI G145

- (A) The Contractor shall guarantee materials and workmanship against latent and patent defects arising from faulty materials, faulty workmanship or negligence for a period of twelve months following the date of final acceptance of the work for maintenance and shall replace such defective materials and workmanship without cost to the Department. The Contractor will not be responsible for damage due to faulty design, normal wear and tear, for negligence on the part of the Department, and/or for use in excess of the design.
- (B) Where items of equipment or material carry a manufacturer's guarantee for any period in excess of twelve months, then the manufacturer's guarantee shall apply for that particular piece of equipment or material. The Department's first remedy shall be through the manufacturer although the Contractor is responsible for invoking the warranted repair work with the manufacturer. The Contractor's responsibility shall be limited to the term of the manufacturer's guarantee. NCDOT would be afforded the same warranty as provided by the Manufacturer.

This guarantee provision shall be invoked only for major components of work in which the Contractor would be wholly responsible for under the terms of the contract. Examples would include pavement structures, bridge components, and sign structures. This provision will not be used as a mechanism to force the Contractor to return to the project to make repairs or perform additional work that the Department would normally compensate the Contractor for. In addition, routine maintenance activities (i.e. mowing grass, debris removal, ruts in earth shoulders,) are not parts of this guarantee.

Appropriate provisions of the payment and/or performance bonds shall cover this guarantee for the project.

To ensure uniform application statewide the Division Engineer will forward details regarding the circumstances surrounding any proposed guarantee repairs to the Chief Engineer for review and approval prior to the work being performed.

#### **OUTSOURCING OUTSIDE THE USA:**

(9-21-04) (Rev. 5-16-06)

All work on consultant contracts, services contracts, and construction contracts shall be performed in the United States of America. No work shall be outsourced outside of the United States of America.

*Outsourcing* for the purpose of this provision is defined as the practice of subcontracting labor, work, services, staffing, or personnel to entities located outside of the United States.

The North Carolina Secretary of Transportation shall approve exceptions to this provision in writing.

#### EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL/STORMWATER CERTIFICATION:

(1-16-07) (Rev 12-15-20)

105-16 225-2 16

SP1 G180

#### General

Schedule and conduct construction activities in a manner that will minimize soil erosion and the resulting sedimentation and turbidity of surface waters. Comply with the requirements herein regardless of whether or not a National Pollution discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for the work is required.

Establish a chain of responsibility for operations and subcontractors' operations to ensure that the *Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan* is implemented and maintained over the life of the contract.

- (A) Certified Supervisor Provide a certified Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Supervisor to manage the Contractor and subcontractor operations, insure compliance with Federal, State and Local ordinances and regulations, and manage the Quality Control Program.
- (B) Certified Foreman Provide a certified, trained foreman for each construction operation that increases the potential for soil erosion or the possible sedimentation and turbidity of surface waters.
- (C) Certified Installer Provide a certified installer to install or direct the installation for erosion or sediment/stormwater control practices.
- (D) Certified Designer Provide a certified designer for the design of the erosion and sediment control/stormwater component of reclamation plans and, if applicable, for the design of the project erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan.

# Roles and Responsibilities

(A) Certified Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Supervisor - The Certified Supervisor shall be Level II and responsible for ensuring the erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan is adequately implemented and maintained on the project and for conducting the quality control program. The Certified Supervisor shall be on the project

within 24 hours notice from initial exposure of an erodible surface to the project's final acceptance. Perform the following duties:

- (1) Manage Operations Coordinate and schedule the work of subcontractors so that erosion and sediment control/stormwater measures are fully executed for each operation and in a timely manner over the duration of the contract.
  - (a) Oversee the work of subcontractors so that appropriate erosion and sediment control/stormwater preventive measures are conformed to at each stage of the work.
  - (b) Prepare the required National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Inspection Record and submit to the Engineer.
  - (c) Attend all weekly or monthly construction meetings to discuss the findings of the NPDES inspection and other related issues.
  - (d) Implement the erosion and sediment control/stormwater site plans requested.
  - (e) Provide any needed erosion and sediment control/stormwater practices for the Contractor's temporary work not shown on the plans, such as, but not limited to work platforms, temporary construction, pumping operations, plant and storage yards, and cofferdams.
  - (f) Acquire applicable permits and comply with requirements for borrow pits, dewatering, and any temporary work conducted by the Contractor in jurisdictional areas.
  - (g) Conduct all erosion and sediment control/stormwater work in a timely and workmanlike manner.
  - (h) Fully perform and install erosion and sediment control/stormwater work prior to any suspension of the work.
  - (i) Coordinate with Department, Federal, State and Local Regulatory agencies on resolution of erosion and sediment control/stormwater issues due to the Contractor's operations.
  - (j) Ensure that proper cleanup occurs from vehicle tracking on paved surfaces or any location where sediment leaves the Right-of-Way.
  - (k) Have available a set of erosion and sediment control/stormwater plans that are initialed and include the installation date of Best Management Practices. These practices shall include temporary and permanent groundcover and be properly updated to reflect necessary plan and field changes for use and review by Department personnel as well as regulatory agencies.
- (2) Requirements set forth under the NPDES Permit The Department's NPDES Stormwater permit (NCS000250) outlines certain objectives and management measures pertaining to construction activities. The permit references NCG010000, General Permit to Discharge Stormwater under the NPDES, and states that the Department shall incorporate the applicable requirements into its delegated Erosion and Sediment Control Program for construction activities disturbing one or more acres of land. The Department further incorporates these requirements on all contracted bridge and culvert work at jurisdictional waters, regardless of size. Some of the requirements are, but are not limited to:

- (a) Control project site waste to prevent contamination of surface or ground waters of the state, i.e. from equipment operation/maintenance, construction materials, concrete washout, chemicals, litter, fuels, lubricants, coolants, hydraulic fluids, any other petroleum products, and sanitary waste.
- (b) Inspect erosion and sediment control/stormwater devices and stormwater discharge outfalls at least once every 7 calendar days and within 24 hours after a rainfall event equal to or greater than 1.0 inch that occurs within a 24 hour period. Additional monitoring may be required at the discretion of Division of Water Resources personnel if the receiving stream is 303(d) listed for turbidity and the project has had documented problems managing turbidity.
- (c) Maintain an onsite rain gauge or use the Department's Multi-Sensor Precipitation Estimate website to maintain a daily record of rainfall amounts and dates.
- (d) Maintain erosion and sediment control/stormwater inspection records for review by Department and Regulatory personnel upon request.
- (e) Implement approved reclamation plans on all borrow pits, waste sites and staging areas.
- (f) Maintain a log of turbidity test results as outlined in the Department's Procedure for Monitoring Borrow Pit Discharge.
- (g) Provide secondary containment for bulk storage of liquid materials.
- (h) Provide training for employees concerning general erosion and sediment control/stormwater awareness, the Department's NPDES Stormwater Permit NCS000250 requirements, and the applicable requirements of the *General Permit, NCG010000*.
- (i) Report violations of the NPDES permit to the Engineer immediately who will notify the Division of Water Quality Regional Office within 24 hours of becoming aware of the violation.
- (3) Quality Control Program Maintain a quality control program to control erosion, prevent sedimentation and follow provisions/conditions of permits. The quality control program shall:
  - (a) Follow permit requirements related to the Contractor and subcontractors' construction activities.
  - (b) Ensure that all operators and subcontractors on site have the proper erosion and sediment control/stormwater certification.
  - (c) Notify the Engineer when the required certified erosion and sediment control/stormwater personnel are not available on the job site when needed.
  - (d) Conduct the inspections required by the NPDES permit.
  - (e) Take corrective actions in the proper timeframe as required by the NPDES permit for problem areas identified during the NPDES inspections.
  - (f) Incorporate erosion control into the work in a timely manner and stabilize disturbed areas with mulch/seed or vegetative cover on a section-by-section basis.

- (g) Use flocculants approved by state regulatory authorities where appropriate and where required for turbidity and sedimentation reduction.
- (h) Ensure proper installation and maintenance of temporary erosion and sediment control devices.
- (i) Remove temporary erosion or sediment control devices when they are no longer necessary as agreed upon by the Engineer.
- (j) The Contractor's quality control and inspection procedures shall be subject to review by the Engineer. Maintain NPDES inspection records and make records available at all times for verification by the Engineer.
- (B) Certified Foreman At least one Certified Foreman shall be onsite for each type of work listed herein during the respective construction activities to control erosion, prevent sedimentation and follow permit provisions:
  - (1) Foreman in charge of grading activities
  - (2) Foreman in charge of bridge or culvert construction over jurisdictional areas
  - (3) Foreman in charge of utility activities

The Contractor may request to use the same person as the Level II Supervisor and Level II Foreman. This person shall be onsite whenever construction activities as described above are taking place. This request shall be approved by the Engineer prior to work beginning.

The Contractor may request to name a single Level II Foreman to oversee multiple construction activities on small bridge or culvert replacement projects. This request shall be approved by the Engineer prior to work beginning.

- (C) *Certified Installers* Provide at least one onsite, Level I Certified Installer for each of the following erosion and sediment control/stormwater crew:
  - (1) Seeding and Mulching
  - (2) Temporary Seeding
  - (3) Temporary Mulching
  - (4) Sodding
  - (5) Silt fence or other perimeter erosion/sediment control device installations
  - (6) Erosion control blanket installation
  - (7) Hydraulic tackifier installation
  - (8) Turbidity curtain installation
  - (9) Rock ditch check/sediment dam installation
  - (10) Ditch liner/matting installation
  - (11) Inlet protection
  - (12) Riprap placement
  - (13) Stormwater BMP installations (such as but not limited to level spreaders, retention/detention devices)
  - (14) Pipe installations within jurisdictional areas

If a Level I Certified Installer is not onsite, the Contractor may substitute a Level II Foreman for a Level I Installer, provided the Level II Foreman is not tasked to another crew requiring Level II Foreman oversight.

(D) Certified Designer - Include the certification number of the Level III Certified Designer on the erosion and sediment control/stormwater component of all reclamation plans and if applicable, the certification number of the Level III Certified Designer on the design of the project erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan.

## **Preconstruction Meeting**

Furnish the names of the Certified Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Supervisor, Certified Foremen, Certified Installers and Certified Designer and notify the Engineer of changes in certified personnel over the life of the contract within 2 days of change.

# **Ethical Responsibility**

Any company performing work for the North Carolina Department of Transportation has the ethical responsibility to fully disclose any reprimand or dismissal of an employee resulting from improper testing or falsification of records.

# **Revocation or Suspension of Certification**

Upon recommendation of the Chief Engineer to the certification entity, certification for Supervisor, Certified Foremen, Certified Installers and Certified Designer may be revoked or suspended with the issuance of an Immediate Corrective Action (ICA), Notice of Violation (NOV), or Cease and Desist Order for erosion and sediment control/stormwater related issues.

The Chief Engineer may recommend suspension or permanent revocation of certification due to the following:

- (A) Failure to adequately perform the duties as defined within this certification provision.
- (B) Issuance of an ICA, NOV, or Cease and Desist Order.
- (C) Failure to fully perform environmental commitments as detailed within the permit conditions and specifications.
- (D) Demonstration of erroneous documentation or reporting techniques.
- (E) Cheating or copying another candidate's work on an examination.
- (F) Intentional falsification of records.
- (G) Directing a subordinate under direct or indirect supervision to perform any of the above actions.
- (H) Dismissal from a company for any of the above reasons.
- (I) Suspension or revocation of one's certification by another entity.

Suspension or revocation of a certification will be sent by certified mail to the certificant and the Corporate Head of the company that employs the certificant.

A certificant has the right to appeal any adverse action which results in suspension or permanent revocation of certification by responding, in writing, to the Chief Engineer within 10 calendar days after receiving notice of the proposed adverse action.

Chief Engineer 1536 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-1536

Failure to appeal within 10 calendar days will result in the proposed adverse action becoming effective on the date specified on the certified notice. Failure to appeal within the time specified will result in a waiver of all future appeal rights regarding the adverse action taken. The certificant will not be allowed to perform duties associated with the certification during the appeal process.

The Chief Engineer will hear the appeal and make a decision within 7 days of hearing the appeal. Decision of the Chief Engineer will be final and will be made in writing to the certificant.

If a certification is temporarily suspended, the certificant shall pass any applicable written examination and any proficiency examination, at the conclusion of the specified suspension period, prior to having the certification reinstated.

## **Measurement and Payment**

Certified Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Supervisor, Certified Foremen, Certified Installers and Certified Designer will be incidental to the project for which no direct compensation will be made.

# PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING BORROW PIT DISCHARGE:

(2-20-07) (Rev. 1-16-24) 105-16, 230, 801 SP1 G181

Water discharge from borrow pit sites shall not cause surface waters to exceed 50 NTUs (nephelometric turbidity unit) in streams not designated as trout waters and 10 NTUs in streams, lakes or reservoirs designated as trout waters. For lakes and reservoirs not designated as trout waters, the turbidity shall not exceed 25 NTUs. If the turbidity exceeds these levels due to natural background conditions, the existing turbidity level shall not be increased.

If during any operating day, the downstream water quality exceeds the standard, the Contractor shall do all of the following:

- (A) Either cease discharge or modify the discharge volume or turbidity levels to bring the downstream turbidity levels into compliance, or
- (B) Evaluate the upstream conditions to determine if the exceedance of the standard is due to natural background conditions. If the background turbidity measurements exceed the standard, operation of the pit and discharge can continue as long as the stream turbidity levels are not increased due to the discharge.

- (C) Measure and record the turbidity test results (time, date and sampler) at all defined sampling locations 30 minutes after startup and at a minimum, one additional sampling of all sampling locations during that 24-hour period in which the borrow pit is discharging.
- (D) Notify DWQ within 24 hours of any stream turbidity standard exceedances that are not brought into compliance.

During the Environmental Assessment required by Article 230-4 of the *Standard Specifications*, the Contractor shall define the point at which the discharge enters into the State's surface waters and the appropriate sampling locations. Sampling locations shall include points upstream and downstream from the point at which the discharge enters these waters. Upstream sampling location shall be located so that it is not influenced by backwater conditions and represents natural background conditions. Downstream sampling location shall be located at the point where complete mixing of the discharge and receiving water has occurred.

The discharge shall be closely monitored when water from the dewatering activities is introduced into jurisdictional wetlands. Any time visible sedimentation (deposition of sediment) on the wetland surface is observed, the dewatering activity will be suspended until turbidity levels in the stilling basin can be reduced to a level where sediment deposition does not occur. Staining of wetland surfaces from suspended clay particles, occurring after evaporation or infiltration, does not constitute sedimentation. No activities shall occur in wetlands that adversely affect the functioning of a wetland. Visible sedimentation will be considered an indication of possible adverse impacts on wetland use.

The Engineer will perform independent turbidity tests on a random basis. These results will be maintained in a log within the project records. Records will include, at a minimum, turbidity test results, time, date and name of sampler. Should the Department's test results exceed those of the Contractor's test results, an immediate test shall be performed jointly with the results superseding the previous test results of both the Department and the Contractor.

The Contractor shall use the NCDOT Turbidity Reduction Options for Borrow Pits Matrix, available at <a href="https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/roadside/FieldOperationsDocuments/TurbidityReductionOptionSheet.pdf">https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/roadside/FieldOperationsDocuments/TurbidityReductionOptionSheet.pdf</a> to plan, design, construct, and maintain BMPs to address water quality standards. Tier I Methods include stilling basins which are standard compensatory BMPs. Other Tier I methods are noncompensatory and shall be used when needed to meet the stream turbidity standards. Tier II Methods are also noncompensatory and are options that may be needed for protection of rare or unique resources or where special environmental conditions exist at the site which have led to additional requirements being placed in the DWQ's 401 Certifications and approval letters, Isolated Wetland Permits, Riparian Buffer Authorization or a DOT Reclamation Plan's Environmental Assessment for the specific site. Should the Contractor exhaust all Tier I Methods on a site exclusive of rare or unique resources or special environmental conditions, Tier II Methods may be required by regulators on a case by case basis per supplemental agreement.

The Contractor may use cation exchange capacity (CEC) values from proposed site borings to plan and develop the bid for the project. CEC values exceeding 15 milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil may indicate a high potential for turbidity and should be avoided when dewatering into surface water is proposed.

No additional compensation for monitoring borrow pit discharge will be paid.

# **PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

## **ROADWAY**

# **CLEARING AND GRUBBING - METHOD II:**

(9-17-02)(Rev. 3-19-24) 200

SP2 R02A

Perform clearing on this project to the limits established by Method - II shown on Standard Drawing No. 200.02 of the *Roadway Standard Drawings*. Conventional clearing methods may be used except where permit drawings or conditions have been included in the proposal which require certain areas to be cleared by hand methods.

#### **TEMPORARY PAVEMENT:**

(8-15-00) (Rev. 4-21-15)

1101

SP2 R30A(Rev)

Construct the temporary pavement required on this project in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

After the temporary pavement has served its purpose, remove the portions deemed unsuitable for use as a permanent part of the project as directed by the Engineer. Salvage and stockpile the aggregate base course removed from the temporary pavement at locations within the right of way, as directed by the Engineer, for removal by State Forces. Place pavement and earth material removed from the temporary pavement locations in embankments or dispose of in waste areas furnished by the Contractor.

Pipe culverts removed from the temporary pavement locations remain the property of the Contractor. Pipe culverts that are removed will be measured and will be paid at the contract unit price per linear foot for *Pipe Removal*. Payment for the construction of the temporary pavement will be made at the contract unit prices for the various items involved.

No direct payment will be made for removing the aggregate base course, earth material and pavement, as the cost of same shall be included in the lump sum price bid for *Grading*. Such prices and payments will be full compensation for the work of removing, salvaging, and stockpiling aggregate base course; and for placing earth material and pavement in embankments or disposing of earth material and pavement in waste areas.

## **SHOULDER AND FILL SLOPE MATERIAL:**

(5-21-02)(Rev. 1-16-24)

235, 560

SP2 R45 A

#### **Description**

Perform the required shoulder and slope construction for this project in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 560 and Section 235 of the *Standard Specifications*.

## **Measurement and Payment**

Where the material has been obtained from an authorized stockpile or from a borrow source and *Borrow Excavation* is not included in the contract, no direct payment will be made for this work, as the cost of this work will be part of the work being paid at the contract lump sum price for *Grading*. If *Borrow Excavation* is included in this contract and the material has been obtained from an authorized stockpile or from a borrow source, measurement and payment will be as provided in Section 230 of the *Standard Specifications* for *Borrow Excavation*.

## MANUFACTURED QUARRY FINES IN EMBANKMENTS:

(01-17-17)(Rev. 4-16-24) 235 SP02 R72

## **Description**

This specification addresses the use of manufactured quarry fines that are not classified as select materials. The specification allows the Contractor an option, with the approval of the Engineer, to use manufactured quarry fines (MQFs) in embankments as a substitute for conventional borrow material. Furnish and place geotextile for subgrade stabilization in accordance with the contract. Geotextile for subgrade stabilization is required to prevent pavement cracking and provide separation between the subgrade and pavement section at embankment locations where manufactured quarry fines are utilized and as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Materials**

Manufactured Quarry Fines.

Site specific approval of MQFs material will be required prior to beginning construction as detailed in the preconstruction requirements of this provision.

The following MQFs are unacceptable:

- (A) Frozen material,
- (B) Material with a maximum dry unit weight of less than 90 pounds per cubic foot when tested in accordance with AASHTO T 99 Method A or C.
- (C) Material with greater than 80% by weight Passing the #200 sieve

Collect and transport MQFs in a manner that will prevent nuisances and hazards to public health and safety. Moisture condition the MQFs as needed and transport in covered trucks to prevent dusting. If MQFs are blended with natural earth material, follow Borrow Criteria in Section 1018 of the *Standard Specifications*.

## **Preconstruction Requirements**

When MQFs are to be used as a substitute for earth borrow material, request written approval from the Engineer at least ninety (90) days in advance of the intent to use MQFs and include the following details:

- (A) Description, purpose and location of project.
- (B) Estimated start and completion dates of project.

- (C) Estimated volume of MQFs to be used on project with specific locations and construction details of the placement.
- (D) The names, address, and contact information for the generator of the MQFs.
- (E) Physical location of the site at which the MQFs were generated.

The Engineer will forward this information to the State Materials Engineer for review and material approval.

#### **Construction Methods**

Place MQFs in the core of the embankment section with at least 4 feet of earth cover to the outside limits of the embankments or subgrade.

Construct embankments by placing MQFs in level uniform lifts with no more than a lift of 10 inches and compacted to at least a density of 95 percent as determined by test methods in AASHTO T 99, Determination of Maximum Dry Density and Optimum Moisture Content, Method A or C depending upon particle size of the product. Provide a moisture content at the time of compaction of within 4 percent of optimum but not greater than one percent above optimum as determined by AASHTO T 99, Method A or C.

In embankments where MQFs are incorporated, geotextile for subgrade stabilization shall be used. Refer to Article 505-2 of the *Standard Specifications* for geotextile type and Article 505-3 of the *Standard Specifications* for the geotextile construction methods.

## **Measurement and Payment**

Borrow Excavation will be measured by truck volume and paid in cubic yards in accordance with Article 230-5 of the Standard Specifications. As an alternate weigh tickets can be provided and payment made by converting weight to cubic yards based on the verifiable unit weight. Where the pay item for Borrow Excavation is not included in the original contract then no separate payment will be made for this item and payment will be included in the lump sum price bid for Grading.

Geotextile for Subgrade Stabilization will be measured and paid in accordance with Article 505-4 of the Standard Specifications. When the pay item for Geotextile for Subgrade Stabilization is not included in the original contract then no payment will be made for this item and will be considered incidental to the use of MQFs in embankment.

#### **CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY CULVERT PIPE:**

(9-21-21)(Rev. 1-16-24) 305, 310 SP3 R34

Revise the *Standard Specifications* as follows:

# Page 3-5, Article 305-2, MATERIALS, add the following after line 16:

Item	Section
Waterborne Paint	1080-9
Hot Bitumen	1081-3

# Page 3-5, Article 305-3, CONSTRUCTION METHODS, add the following after line 26:

Coating must be applied to the aluminum when in contact with concrete. Immediately prior to coating, aluminum surfaces to be coated shall be cleaned by a method that will remove all dirt, oil, grease, chips, and other foreign substances. Aluminum to be coated shall be given one coat of suitable quality coating such as:

Approved Waterborne paint (Section 1080-9) Approved Hot Bitumen (Section 1081-3)

Other coating materials may be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

Page 3-7, Article 310-6, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, lines 10-11, delete the fourth sentence and replace with the following:

Select bedding and backfill material and coating will be included in the cost of the installed pipe.

#### **BRIDGE APPROACH FILLS:**

(10-19-10)(Rev. 1-16-24) 422 SP4 R02

## **Description**

Bridge approach fills consist of backfilling behind bridge end bents with select material or aggregate to support all or part of bridge approach slabs. Install outlets and grade bridge approach fills to drain water through and away from approach fills. Install geotextiles to allow for possible future slab jacking and separate approach fills from embankment fills, natural ground and pavement sections as required. For bridge approach fills behind end bents with mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) abutment walls, reinforce bridge approach fills with MSE wall reinforcement connected to end bent caps as required. Construct bridge approach fills in accordance with the contract, accepted submittals and bridge approach fill *Roadway Standard Drawings*.

Define bridge approach fill types as follows:

Type 1 Approach Fill – Approach fill for bridge abutment in accordance with Roadway Standard Drawing No. 423.01;

Type 1A Approach Fill – Alternate approach fill for integral bridge abutment in accordance with Roadway Standard Drawing No. 423.02;

Type 2 Approach Fill – Approach fill for bridge abutment with MSE wall in accordance with Roadway Standard Drawing No. 423.03 and

Type 2A Approach Fill – Alternate approach fill for integral bridge abutment with MSE wall in accordance with Roadway Standard Drawing No. 423.04.

At the Contractors option, use Type 1A or 2A approach fills instead of Type 1 or 2 approach fills, respectively, for integral bridge abutments. Type 1A and 2A approach fills consists of constructing an approach fill with a temporary geotextile wall before placing all or a portion of

the concrete for the backwall and wing walls of the integral end bent cap. The temporary geotextile wall is designed for a construction surcharge, remains in place and is aligned so the wall face functions as a form for the integral end bent cap backwall and wing walls.

#### **Materials**

Refer to Division 10 of the Standard Specifications.

Item	Section
Geotextiles	1056
Portland Cement Concrete	1000
Select Materials	1016
Subsurface Drainage Materials	1044
Welded Wire Reinforcement	1070-3

Provide Type 1 geotextile for separation geotextiles, Type 4a geotextile for under bridge approach slabs and Class B concrete for outlet pads. Use Class V or Class VI select material for Type 1 and 1A approach fills and the same aggregate type approved for the reinforced zone in the accepted MSE wall submittal for Type 2 and 2A approach fills. For MSE wall aggregate, reinforcement and connector materials, see the *Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls* provision. Provide outlet pipes and fittings for subsurface drainage materials. Provide 1/4" hardware cloth with 1/4 inch openings constructed from 24 gauge wire.

For temporary geotextile walls, use welded wire reinforcement for welded wire facing and Type 5a geotextile for reinforcement geotextiles. Use Type 5a geotextile with lengths as shown in *Roadway Standard Drawing* No. 423.02 or 423.04.

#### **Construction Methods**

Excavate as necessary for approach fills and, if applicable, temporary geotextile walls in accordance with the contract. Ensure limits of approach fills are graded to drain as shown in the bridge approach fill *Roadway Standard Drawings*. For Type 1 and 1A approach fills in embankment fills, place and compact a temporary 1.5:1 (H:V) fill slope in accordance with *Roadway Standard Drawing* No. 423.01 or 423.02 and in accordance with Subarticle 235-3(B) and 235-3(C) of the *Standard Specifications*. Density testing is required within the temporary fill slope and additional more frequent density testing is also required for bridge approach embankments. Wait 3 days before cutting the slope back to complete the approach fill excavation. Use excavated material elsewhere on the project to form embankments, subgrades, or shoulders. If a slope for an approach fill is excavated to flatter than what is required for access or any other reason, that same slope is required for the entire approach fill excavation. Do not backfill overexcavations that extend outside the approach fill limits shown on the *Roadway Standard Drawings* with embankment soils. Instead, expand approach fill limits to include overexcavations.

Notify the Engineer when embankment fill placement and approach fill excavation is complete. Do not place separation geotextiles or aggregate until approach fill dimensions and embankment materials below and outside approach fills are approved.

For Type 2 approach fills, cast MSE wall reinforcement or connectors into end bent cap backwalls within 3 inches of locations shown in the accepted MSE wall submittals. Install MSE wall reinforcement with the orientation, dimensions and number of layers shown in the accepted MSE wall submittals. If a Type 2 approach fill is designed with geogrid reinforcement embedded in an end bent cap, cut geogrids to the required lengths and after securing ends of geogrids in place, reroll and rewrap portions of geogrids not embedded in the cap to protect geogrids from damage. Before placing aggregate over any MSE wall geosynthetic reinforcement, pull reinforcement taut so that it is in tension and free of kinks, folds, wrinkles or creases.

For Type 1 and 1A approach fills, place pipe sleeves in wing walls so water drains towards outlets. Use sleeves that can withstand wing wall loads. Insert outlet pipes into pipe sleeves to direct water towards outlets. Attach hardware cloth in front of the outlet pipe at the wing. Connect outlet pipes and fittings with solvent cement in accordance with Article 815-3 of the *Standard Specifications* and place outlet pads in accordance with Roadway Standard Drawing No. 815.03.

Attach separation geotextiles to end bent cap backwalls and wing walls with adhesives, tapes or other approved methods. Overlap adjacent geotextiles of the same type at least 18 inches. Cover select material or aggregate with Type 4a geotextile at an elevation 6 inches below the bridge approach slab. Hold geotextiles in place with wire staples or anchor pins as needed. Contact the Engineer when existing or future obstructions such as foundations, pavements, pipes, inlets or utilities will interfere with geotextiles or MSE wall reinforcement.

For Type 1A and 2A approach fills, install temporary geotextile walls as shown in Roadway Standard Drawing No. 423.02 or 423.04. At the Contractor's option, construct the bottom portion of integral end bents before temporary geotextile walls as shown in the plans. Erect and set welded wire facing for temporary geotextile walls so facing functions as a form for the integral end bent cap backwall. Place welded wire facing adjacent to each other in the horizontal and vertical directions to completely cover the temporary geotextile wall face. Stagger welded wire facing to create a running bond by centering facing over joints in the row below. Wrap reinforcement geotextiles at the wall face in accordance with Roadway Standard Drawing No. 423.02 or 423.04 and cover geotextiles with at least 3 inches of select material or aggregate. Place layers of reinforcement geotextiles within 3 inches of locations shown in Roadway Standard Drawing No. 423.02 or 423.04. Install reinforcement geotextiles with the direction shown in Roadway Standard Drawing No. 423.02 or 423.04. Orient overlapping seams in reinforcement geotextiles perpendicular to the integral end bent cap backwall. Do not overlap reinforcement geotextiles so seams are parallel to the wall face. Before placing select material or aggregate over reinforcement geotextiles, pull geotextiles taut so they are in tension and free of kinks, folds, wrinkles or creases. Temporary geotextile walls are designed for a surcharge pressure in accordance with Roadway Standard Drawing No. 423.02 or 423.04. If loads from construction equipment will be more than what the wall is designed for, contact the Engineer before positioning equipment on top of temporary geotextile walls.

Place select material or aggregate in 6 inch to 8 inch thick lifts. Compact fine aggregate for Type 2 and 2A approach fills in accordance with Subarticle 235-3(C) of the *Standard Specifications* except compact fine aggregate to a density of at least 98%. Compact select material for Type 1 and 1A approach fills and coarse aggregate for Type 2 and 2A approach fills

with at least 4 passes of a trench roller in a direction parallel to the end bent cap backwall. Do not displace or damage geosynthetics or MSE wall reinforcement when placing and compacting select material or aggregate. End dumping directly on geosynthetics is not permitted. Do not operate heavy equipment on geosynthetics until they are covered with at least 8 inches of select material or aggregate. Replace any damaged geosynthetics to the satisfaction of the Engineer. When approach fills extend beyond bridge approach slabs, wrap Type 4a geotextiles over select material or aggregate and back under approach slabs as shown in Roadway Standard Drawing No. 423.03 or 423.04.

## **Measurement and Payment**

Type 1 and 1A approach fills will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Approach Fill, Station</i> and Type 2 and 2A approach fills will be paid for at the clump sum price for <i>Type 2 Bridge Approach Fill, Station</i> The lump sum price for approach fill will be full compensation for providing labor, tools, equipment and approamaterials, excavating, backfilling, hauling and removing excavated materials, installin facing, geotextiles and outlets, compacting backfill and supplying select material, agg geotextiles, pipe sleeves, outlet pipes and pads and any incidentals necessary to coapproach fills behind bridge end bents.	ontractor each ach fill g wall regate,
Compensation for the material placed within the temporary 1.5:1 (H:V) fill slopes will be in accordance with Section 225, 226, or 230 of the <i>Standard Specifications</i> . The cost of re including excavating, hauling, placement, and compaction of the material elsewhere on or project will be included in the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> , and the contract lump sum price for <i>Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill</i> .	moval, off the
The contract lump sum price for <i>Type 2 Bridge Approach Fill, Station</i> will also compensation for supplying and connecting MSE wall reinforcement to end bent caps leadesigning MSE wall reinforcement and connectors. The cost of designing reinforcement connectors for Type 2 approach fills behind bridge end bents with MSE abutment walls incidental to the contract unit price for <i>MSE Retaining Wall No.</i>	out not ent and
Payment will be made under:	
Pay Item Pay Unit	
Type 1 Bridge Approach Fill, Station Lump Sum Type 2 Bridge Approach Fill, Station Lump Sum	
PRICE ADJUSTMENT - ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX: (11-21-00)(Rev. 1-16-24) 620	SP6 R25

(11-21-00)(Rev. 1-16-24)

SP6 R25

Price adjustments for asphalt binder for plant mix will be made in accordance with Section 620 of the Standard Specifications.

The base price index for asphalt binder for plant mix is \$ 603.13 per ton.

This base price index represents an average of F.O.B. selling prices of asphalt binder at supplier's terminals on July 1, 2024.

## **FINAL SURFACE TESTING NOT REQUIRED:**

(5-18-04) (Rev. 2-16-16) 610

SP6 R45

Final surface testing is not required on this project in accordance with Section 610-13, *Final Surface Testing and Acceptance*.

# IMPACT ATTENUATOR UNITS, TYPE TL- :

(4-20-04)(Rev. 8-20-24)

SP8 R75

## **Description**

Furnish and install impact attenuator units and any components necessary to connect the impact attenuator units in accordance with the manufacturer's requirement, the details in the plans and at locations shown in the plans.

#### **Materials**

Furnish attenuator units listed on the NCDOT APL. Units shall not be modified by the manufacturer and installer once approved and on the NCDOT APL.

Prior to installation the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer certified working drawings and assembling instructions from the manufacturer for each impact attenuator unit in accordance with Article 105-2 of the *Standard Specifications*.

#### **Construction Methods**

Perform installation in accordance with the plans and details and assembling instructions furnished by the manufacturer.

## **Measurement and Payment**

Impact Attenuator Unit, Type TL will be measured and paid at the contract unit price per
each. Such prices and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision
including, but not limited to, furnishing, installing and all incidentals necessary to complete the
work

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Impact Attenuator Units, Type TL	Each

# **TEMPORARY SHORING:**

(2-20-07)(Rev. 1-16-24)

## **Description**

Temporary shoring includes cantilever, braced and anchored shoring and temporary mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) walls. Temporary shoring does not include trench boxes. At the Contractor's option, use any type of temporary shoring unless noted otherwise in the plans or as directed. Design and construct temporary shoring based on actual elevations and shoring dimensions in accordance with the contract and accepted submittals. Construct temporary shoring at locations shown in the plans and as directed. Temporary shoring is required to maintain traffic when a 2:1 (H:V) slope from the top of an embankment or bottom of an excavation will intersect the existing ground line less than 5 feet from the edge of pavement of an open travelway. This provision does not apply to pipe, inlet or utility installation unless noted otherwise in the plans.

Positive protection includes concrete barrier and temporary guardrail. Provide positive protection for temporary shoring at locations shown in the plans and as directed. Positive protection is required if temporary shoring is located in the clear zone in accordance with the AASHTO Roadside Design Guide.

# (A) Cantilever and Braced Shoring

Cantilever shoring consists of steel sheet piles or H-piles with timber lagging. Braced shoring consists of sheet piles or H-piles with timber lagging and bracing such as beams, plates, walers, struts, rakers, etc. Define "piles" as sheet piles or H-piles.

#### (B) Anchored Shoring

Anchored shoring consists of sheet piles with walers or H-piles with timber lagging anchored with ground or helical anchors. Driven anchors may be accepted at the discretion of the Engineer. A ground anchor consists of a grouted steel bar or multistrand tendon with an anchorage. A helical anchor consists of a lead section with a central steel shaft and at least one helix steel plate followed by extensions with only central shafts (no helixes) and an anchorage. Anchorages consist of steel bearing plates with washers and hex nuts for bars or steel wedge plates and wedges for strands. Use a prequalified Anchored Wall Contractor to install ground anchors. Define "anchors" as ground, helical or driven anchors.

# (C) Temporary MSE Walls

Temporary MSE walls include temporary geosynthetic and wire walls. Define "temporary wall" as a temporary MSE wall and "Temporary Wall Vendor" as the vendor supplying the temporary MSE wall. Define "reinforcement" as geotextile, geogrid, geostrip, welded wire grid or metallic strip reinforcement.

Temporary geosynthetic walls consist of geotextiles or geogrids wrapped behind welded wire facing or geostrips connected to welded wire facing. Define "temporary geotextile wall" as a temporary geosynthetic wall with geotextile reinforcement, "temporary

geogrid wall" as a temporary geosynthetic wall with geogrid reinforcement and "temporary geostrip wall" as a temporary geosynthetic wall with geostrip reinforcement.

Temporary wire walls consist of welded wire grid or metallic strip reinforcement connected to welded wire facing. Define "Wire Wall Vendor" as the vendor supplying the temporary wire wall.

# (D) Embedment

Define "embedment" for cantilever, braced and anchored shoring as the pile depth below the grade in front of shoring. Define "embedment" for temporary walls as the wall embedment below the grade at the wall face.

# (E) Positive Protection

Define "unanchored or anchored portable concrete barrier" as portable concrete barrier (PCB) that meets *Roadway Standard Drawing* No. 1170.01. Define "concrete barrier" as unanchored or anchored PCB or an approved equal. Define "temporary guardrail" as temporary steel beam guardrail that meets *Roadway Standard Drawing* No. 862.02.

#### **Materials**

Refer to the Standard Specifications.

Item	Section
Concrete Barrier Materials	1170-2
Flowable Fill, Excavatable	1000-7
Geosynthetics	1056
Grout, Type 1	1003
Portland Cement	1024-1
Portland Cement Concrete	1000
Select Materials	1016
Steel Beam Guardrail Materials	862-2
Steel Plates	1072-2
Steel Sheet Piles and H-Piles	1084
Untreated Timber	1082-2
Water	1024-4
Welded Wire Reinforcement	1070-3

Provide Type 6 material certifications for shoring materials in accordance with Article 106-3 of the *Standard Specifications*. Use Class IV select material for temporary guardrail and Class A concrete that meets Article 450-2 of the *Standard Specifications* or Type 1 grout for drilled-in piles. Provide untreated timber with a thickness of at least 3 inches and a bending stress of at least 1,000 pounds per square inch for timber lagging. Provide steel bracing that meets ASTM A36.

## (A) Shoring Backfill

Use Class II, Type 1, Class III, Class V or Class VI select material or material that meets AASHTO M 145 for soil classification A-2-4 with a maximum PI of 6 for shoring backfill except do not use A-2-4 soil for backfill around culverts.

# (B) Anchors

Store anchor materials on blocking a minimum of 12 inches above the ground and protect it at all times from damage; and when placing in the work make sure it is free from dirt, dust, loose mill scale, loose rust, paint, oil or other foreign materials. Load, transport, unload and store anchor materials so materials are kept clean and free of damage. Bent, damaged or defective materials will be rejected.

#### (1) Ground Anchors

Use high-strength deformed steel bars that meet AASHTO M 275 or seven-wire strands that meet ASTM A886 or Article 1070-5 of the *Standard Specifications*. Splice bars in accordance with Article 1070-9 of the *Standard Specifications*. Do not splice strands. Use bondbreakers, spacers and centralizers that meet Article 6.3.5 of the *AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications*.

Use neat cement grout that only contains cement and water with a water cement ratio of 0.4 to 0.5 which is approximately 5.5 gallons of water per 94 pounds of Portland cement. Provide grout with a compressive strength at 3 and 28 days of at least 1,500 and 4,000 psi, respectively.

#### (2) Helical Anchors

Use helical anchors with an ICC Evaluation Service, Inc. (ICC-ES) report. Provide couplers, thread bar adapters and bolts recommended by the Anchor Manufacturer to connect helical anchors together and to piles.

#### (3) Anchorages

Provide steel plates for bearing plates and steel washers, hex nuts, wedge plates and wedges recommended by the Anchor Manufacturer.

#### (C) Temporary Walls

#### (1) Welded Wire Facing

Use welded wire reinforcement for welded wire facing, struts and wires. For temporary wire walls, provide welded wire facing supplied by the Wire Wall Vendor or a manufacturer approved or licensed by the vendor. For temporary wire walls with separate reinforcement and facing components, provide connectors (e.g., bars, clamps, plates, etc.) and fasteners (e.g., bolts, nuts, washers, etc.) required by the Wire Wall Vendor.

# (2) Geotextiles

Provide Type 2 geotextile for separation and retention geotextiles. Provide Type 5 geotextile for geotextile reinforcement with ultimate tensile strengths in accordance with the accepted submittals.

# (3) Geogrid and Geostrip Reinforcement

Use geogrids with a roll width of at least 4 feet. Use geogrids for geogrid reinforcement and geostrips for geostrip reinforcement with an "approved" status code in accordance with the NCDOT Geosynthetic Reinforcement Evaluation Program. The list of approved geogrids and geostrips is available from: connect.ncdot.gov/resources/Geological/Pages/Products.aspx

Provide geogrids and geostrips with design strengths in accordance with the accepted submittals. Geogrids and geostrips are approved for short-term design strengths (3-year design life) in the machine direction (MD) and cross-machine direction (CD) based on material type. Define material type from the website above for shoring backfill as follows:

Material Type	Shoring Backfill
Borrow	A-2-4 Soil
Fine Aggregate	Class II, Type 1 or Class III Select Material
Coarse Aggregate	Class V or VI Select Material

# (4) Welded Wire Grid and Metallic Strip Reinforcement

Provide welded wire grid and metallic strip reinforcement supplied by the Wire Wall Vendor or a manufacturer approved or licensed by the vendor. Use welded wire grid reinforcement ("mesh", "mats" and "ladders") that meet Article 1070-3 of the *Standard Specifications* and metallic strip reinforcement ("straps") that meet ASTM A572 or A1011.

# **Preconstruction Requirements**

#### (A) Concrete Barrier

Define "clear distance" behind concrete barrier as the horizontal distance between the barrier and edge of pavement. The minimum required clear distance for concrete barrier is shown in the plans. At the Contractor's option or if the minimum required clear distance is not available, set concrete barrier next to and up against traffic side of temporary shoring except for barrier above temporary walls. Concrete barrier with the minimum required clear distance is required above temporary walls.

## (B) Temporary Guardrail

Define "clear distance" behind temporary guardrail as the horizontal distance between guardrail posts and temporary shoring. At the Contractor's option or if clear distance for cantilever, braced and anchored shoring is less than 4 feet, attach guardrail to traffic side of shoring as shown in the plans. Place ABC in clear distance and around guardrail posts instead of pavement. Do not use temporary guardrail above temporary walls.

# (C) Temporary Shoring Designs

Before beginning temporary shoring design, survey existing ground elevations in the vicinity of shoring locations to determine actual design heights (H). Submit PDF files of working drawings and design calculations for temporary shoring designs in accordance with Article 105-2 of the *Standard Specifications*. Submit working drawings showing plan views, shoring profiles, typical sections and details of temporary shoring design and construction sequence. Do not begin shoring construction until a design submittal is accepted.

Have cantilever and braced shoring designed, detailed and sealed by an engineer licensed in the state of North Carolina. Use a prequalified Anchored Wall Design Consultant to design anchored shoring. Provide anchored shoring designs sealed by a Design Engineer approved as a Geotechnical Engineer (key person) for an Anchored Wall Design Consultant. Include details in anchored shoring working drawings of anchor locations and lock-off loads, unit grout/ground bond strengths for ground anchors or minimum installation torque and torsional strength rating for helical anchors and if necessary, obstructions extending through shoring or interfering with anchors. Include details in the anchored shoring construction sequence of pile and anchor installation, excavation and anchor testing.

Provide temporary wall designs sealed by a Design Engineer licensed in the state of North Carolina and employed or contracted by the Temporary Wall Vendor. Include details in temporary wall working drawings of geotextile and reinforcement types, locations and directions and obstructions extending through walls or interfering with reinforcement.

#### (1) Soil Parameters

Design temporary shoring for the assumed soil parameters and groundwater or flood elevations shown in the plans. Assume the following soil parameters for shoring backfill:

(a) Unit weight  $(\gamma) = 120 \text{ pcf}$ ,

(b)	Friction Angle (φ)	Shoring Backfill
	30°	A-2-4 Soil
	34°	Class II, Type 1 or Class III Select Material
	38°	Class V or VI Select Material

(c) Cohesion (c) = 0 psf.

## (2) Traffic Surcharge

Design temporary shoring for a traffic surcharge of 250 pounds per square foot if

traffic will be above and within H of shoring. This traffic surcharge does not apply to construction traffic. Design temporary shoring for any construction surcharge if construction traffic will be above and within H of shoring. Design temporary shoring for a traffic (live load) surcharge in accordance with Article 11.5.6 of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

# (3) Cantilever, Braced and Anchored Shoring Designs

Use shoring backfill for fill sections and voids between cantilever, braced and anchored shoring and the critical failure surface. Use concrete or Type 1 grout for embedded portions of drilled-in H-piles. Do not use drilled-in sheet piles.

Define "top of shoring" for cantilever, braced and anchored shoring as where the grade intersects the back of sheet piles or H-piles and timber lagging. Design cantilever, braced and anchored shoring for a traffic impact load of 2,000 pounds per foot applied 18 inches above top of shoring if concrete barrier is above and next to shoring or temporary guardrail is above and attached to shoring. Extend cantilever, braced and anchored shoring at least 32 inches above top of shoring if shoring is designed for traffic impact. Otherwise, extend shoring at least 6 inches above top of shoring.

Design cantilever, braced and anchored shoring for a maximum deflection of 3 inches if the horizontal distance to the closest edge of pavement or structure is less than H. Otherwise, design shoring for a maximum deflection of 6 inches. Design cantilever and braced shoring in accordance with the plans and AASHTO Guide Design Specifications for Bridge Temporary Works.

Design anchored shoring in accordance with the plans and Article 11.9 of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Use a resistance factor of 0.80 for tensile resistance of anchors with bars, strands or shafts. Extend the unbonded length for ground anchors and the shallowest helix for helical anchors at least 5 feet behind the critical failure surface. Do not extend anchors beyond right-of-way or easement limits. If existing or future obstructions such as foundations, guardrail posts, pavements, pipes, inlets or utilities will interfere with anchors, maintain a clearance of at least 6 inches between obstructions and anchors.

#### (4) Temporary Wall Designs

Use shoring backfill in the reinforced zone of temporary walls. Separation geotextiles are required between shoring backfill and backfill, natural ground or culverts along the sides of the reinforced zone perpendicular to the wall face. For Class V or VI select material in the reinforced zone, separation geotextiles are also required between shoring backfill and backfill or natural ground on top of and at the back of the reinforced zone.

Design temporary walls in accordance with the plans and Article 11.10 of the *AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications*. Embed temporary walls at least 18 inches except for walls on structures or rock as determined by the Engineer. Use

a uniform reinforcement length throughout the wall height of at least 0.7H or 6 feet, whichever is longer. Extend the reinforced zone at least 6 inches beyond end of reinforcement. Do not locate the reinforced zone outside right-of-way or easement limits.

Use the simplified method for determining maximum reinforcement loads in accordance with the AASHTO LRFD specifications. For geotextile reinforcement, use geotextile properties approved by the Department or default values in accordance with the AASHTO LRFD specifications. For geogrid and geostrip reinforcement, use approved geosynthetic reinforcement properties available from the website shown elsewhere in this provision. Use geosynthetic properties for the direction reinforcement will be installed, a 3-year design life and shoring backfill to be used in the reinforced zone.

Do not use more than 4 different reinforcement strengths for each temporary geosynthetic wall. Design temporary geotextile walls for a reinforcement coverage ratio (R<sub>c</sub>) of 1.0. For temporary geogrid walls with an R<sub>c</sub> of less than 1.0, use a maximum horizontal clearance between geogrids of 3 feet and stagger reinforcement so geogrids are centered over gaps in the reinforcement layer below.

For temporary geosynthetic walls, use "L" shaped welded wire facing with 18 to 24 inch long legs. Locate geosynthetic reinforcement so reinforcement layers are at the same level as the horizontal legs of welded wire facing. Use vertical reinforcement spacing equal to facing height. Wrap geotextile or geogrid reinforcement behind welded wire facing and extend reinforcement at least 3 feet back behind facing into shoring backfill. Attach geostrip reinforcement to welded wire facing with a connection approved by the Department.

For temporary wire walls with separate reinforcement and facing components, attach welded wire grid or metallic strip reinforcement to welded wire facing with a connection approved by the Department. For temporary geogrid, geostrip and wire walls, retain shoring backfill at welded wire facing with retention geotextiles and extend geotextiles at least 3 feet back behind facing into backfill.

## (D) Preconstruction Meeting

The Engineer may require a shoring preconstruction meeting to discuss the construction, inspection and testing of the temporary shoring. If required and if this meeting occurs before all shoring submittals have been accepted, additional preconstruction meetings may be required before beginning construction of temporary shoring without accepted submittals. The Resident, District or Bridge Maintenance Engineer, Area Construction Engineer, Geotechnical Operations Engineer, Contractor and Shoring Contractor Superintendent will attend preconstruction meetings.

#### **Construction Methods**

Control drainage during construction in the vicinity of shoring. Direct run off away from shoring and shoring backfill. Contain and maintain backfill and protect material from erosion.

Install positive protection in accordance with the contract and accepted submittals. Use PCB in accordance with Section 1170 of the *Standard Specifications* and *Roadway Standard Drawing* No. 1170.01. Use temporary guardrail in accordance with Section 862 of the *Standard Specifications* and *Roadway Standard Drawing* Nos. 862.01, 862.02 and 862.03.

#### (A) Tolerances

Construct shoring with the following tolerances:

- (1) Horizontal wires of welded wire facing are level in all directions,
- (2) Shoring location is within 6 inches of horizontal and vertical alignment shown in the accepted submittals, and
- (3) Shoring plumbness (batter) is not negative and within 2 degrees of vertical.

# (B) Cantilever, Braced and Anchored Shoring Installation

If overexcavation behind cantilever, braced or anchored shoring is shown in the accepted submittals, excavate before installing piles. Otherwise, install piles before excavating for shoring. Install cantilever, braced or anchored shoring in accordance with the construction sequence shown in the accepted submittals. Remove piles and if applicable, timber lagging when shoring is no longer needed.

#### (1) Pile Installation

Install piles with the minimum required embedment and extension in accordance with Subarticles 450-3(D) and 450-3(E) of the *Standard Specifications* except that a pile driving equipment data form is not required. Piles may be installed with a vibratory hammer as approved by the Engineer.

Do not splice sheet piles. Use pile excavation to install drilled-in H-piles. After filling holes with concrete or Type 1 grout to the elevations shown in the accepted submittals, remove any fluids and fill remaining portions of holes with flowable fill. Cure concrete or grout at least 7 days before excavating.

Notify the Engineer if refusal is reached before pile excavation or driven piles attain the minimum required embedment. When this occurs, a revised design submittal may be required.

## (2) Excavation

Excavate in front of piles from the top down in accordance with the accepted

submittals. For H-piles with timber lagging and braced and anchored shoring, excavate in staged horizontal lifts with a maximum height of 5 feet. Remove flowable fill and material in between H-piles as needed to install timber lagging. Position lagging with at least 3 inches of contact in the horizontal direction between the lagging and pile flanges. Do not excavate the next lift until timber lagging for the current lift is installed and if applicable, bracing and anchors for the current lift are accepted. Backfill behind cantilever, braced or anchored shoring with shoring backfill.

## (3) Anchor Installation

If applicable, install foundations located behind anchored shoring before installing anchors. Fabricate and install ground anchors in accordance with the accepted submittals, Articles 6.4 and 6.5 of the *AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications* and the following unless otherwise approved:

- (a) Materials in accordance with this provision are required instead of materials conforming to Articles 6.4 and 6.5.3 of the AASHTO LRFD Specifications,
- (b) Encapsulation-protected ground anchors in accordance with Article 6.4.1.2 of the AASHTO LRFD specifications are not required, and
- (c) Corrosion protection for unbonded lengths of ground anchors and anchorage covers are not required.
- (d) Mix and place neat cement grout in accordance with Subarticles 1003-5, 1003-6 and 1003-7 of the *Standard Specifications*. Measure grout temperature, density and flow during grouting with at least the same frequency grout cubes are made for compressive strength. Perform density and flow field tests in the presence of the Engineer in accordance with American National Standards Institute/American Petroleum Institute Recommended Practice 13B-1 (Section 4, Mud Balance) and ASTM C939 (Flow Cone), respectively.

Install helical anchors in accordance with the accepted submittals and Anchor Manufacturer's instructions. Measure torque during installation and do not exceed the torsional strength rating of the helical anchor. Attain the minimum required installation torque and penetration before terminating anchor installation. When replacing a helical anchor, embed last helix of the replacement anchor at least 3 helix plate diameters past the location of the first helix of the previous anchor.

#### (4) Anchor Testing

Proof test and lock-off anchors in accordance with the accepted submittals and Article 6.5.5 of the *AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications* except for the acceptance criteria in Article 6.5.5.5. For the AASHTO LRFD specifications,

"ground anchor" refers to a ground or helical anchor and "tendon" refers to a bar, strand or shaft.

# (a) Anchor Acceptance

Anchor acceptance is based in part on the following criteria.

- (i) For ground and helical anchors, total movement is less than 0.04 inches between the 1 and 10 minute readings or less than 0.08 inches between the 6 and 60 minute readings.
- (ii) For ground anchors, total movement at maximum test load exceeds 80% of the theoretical elastic elongation of the unbonded length.

## (b) Anchor Test Results

Submit PDF files of anchor test records including movement versus load plots for each load increment within 24 hours of completing each row of anchors. The Engineer will review the test records to determine if the anchors are acceptable.

If the Engineer determines an anchor is unacceptable, revise the anchor design or installation methods. Submit a revised anchored shoring design for acceptance and provide an acceptable anchor with the revised design or installation methods. If required, replace the anchor or provide additional anchors with the revised design or installation methods.

# (C) Temporary Wall Installation

Excavate as necessary for temporary walls in accordance with the plans and accepted submittals. If applicable, install foundations located in the reinforced zone before placing shoring backfill or reinforcement unless otherwise approved. Notify the Engineer when foundation excavation is complete. Do not place shoring backfill or reinforcement until excavation dimensions and foundation material are approved.

Erect welded wire facing so the wall position is as shown in the plans and accepted submittals. Set welded wire facing adjacent to each other in the horizontal and vertical direction to completely cover the wall face with facing. Stagger welded wire facing to create a running bond by centering facing over joints in the row below.

Attach geostrip reinforcement to welded wire facing and wrap geotextile reinforcement and retention geotextiles behind welded wire facing as shown in the plans and accepted submittals. Cover geotextiles with at least 3" of shoring backfill. Overlap adjacent geotextile reinforcement and retention and separation geotextiles at least 18 inches with seams oriented perpendicular to the wall face. Hold geotextiles in place with wire staples or anchor pins as needed.

Place reinforcement within 3 inches of locations shown in the plans and accepted submittals. Before placing shoring backfill, pull geosynthetic reinforcement taut so it is

in tension and free of kinks, folds, wrinkles or creases. Install reinforcement with the direction shown in the plans and accepted submittals. For temporary wire walls with separate reinforcement and facing components, attach welded wire grid or metallic strip reinforcement to welded wire facing as shown in the accepted submittals. Do not splice or overlap reinforcement so seams are parallel to the wall face. Contact the Engineer when unanticipated existing or future obstructions such as foundations, pavements, pipes, inlets or utilities will interfere with reinforcement.

Place shoring backfill in the reinforced zone in 8 to 10 inch thick lifts. Compact A-2-4 soil and Class II, Type 1 and Class III select material in accordance with Subarticle 235-3(C) of the *Standard Specifications*. Use only hand operated compaction equipment to compact backfill within 3 feet of welded wire facing. At a distance greater than 3 feet, compact shoring backfill with at least 4 passes of an 8 to 10 ton vibratory roller in a direction parallel to the wall face. Smooth wheeled or rubber tired rollers are also acceptable for compacting backfill. Do not use sheepsfoot, grid rollers or other types of compaction equipment with feet. Do not displace or damage reinforcement when placing and compacting shoring backfill. End dumping directly on geosynthetics is not permitted. Do not operate heavy equipment on reinforcement until it is covered with at least 8 inches of shoring backfill. Replace any damaged reinforcement to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Backfill for temporary walls outside the reinforced zone in accordance with Article 410-8 of the *Standard Specifications*. Bench temporary walls into the sides of excavations where applicable. For temporary geosynthetic walls with top of wall within 5 feet of finished grade, remove top facing and incorporate top reinforcement layer into fill when placing fill in front of wall. Temporary walls remain in place permanently unless otherwise required.

# **Measurement and Payment**

Temporary Shoring will be measured and paid in square feet. Temporary walls will be measured as the square feet of exposed wall face area. Cantilever, braced or anchored shoring will be measured as the square feet of exposed shoring face area with the shoring height equal to the difference between the top and bottom of shoring elevations. Define "top of shoring" as where the grade intersects the back of sheet piles or H-piles and timber lagging. Define "bottom of shoring" as where the grade intersects front of sheet piles or H-piles and timber lagging. No measurement will be made for any embedment, shoring extension above top of shoring or pavement thickness above temporary walls.

The contract unit price for *Temporary Shoring* will be full compensation for providing shoring designs, submittals and materials, excavating, backfilling, hauling and removing excavated materials and supplying all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to construct temporary shoring.

No payment will be made for temporary shoring not shown in the plans or required by the Engineer including shoring for OSHA reasons or the Contractor's convenience. No value engineering proposals will be accepted based solely on revising or eliminating shoring locations shown in the plans or estimated quantities shown in the bid item sheets as a result of actual field

measurements or site conditions.

PCB will be measured and paid in accordance with Article 1170-4 of the *Standard Specifications*. No additional payment will be made for anchoring PCB for temporary shoring. Costs for anchoring PCB will be incidental to temporary shoring.

Temporary guardrail will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 862-6 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Payment will be made under:

**Pay Item**Temporary Shoring

Pay Unit Square Foot

# **WATTLE DEVICES:**

(1-1-24) 1642 SP16 R01

Page 16-23, Subarticle 1642-2(B) Wattle, lines 10-12, delete and replace with the following:

# (B) Wattle and Wattle Barrier

Wattles shall meet Table 1642-1.

TABLE 1642-1 100% CURLED WOOD (EXCELSIOR) FIBERS - WATTLE	
Property	Property Value
Minimum Diameter	12 inches
Minimum Density	2.5 pcf +/- 10%
Net Material	Synthetic
Net Openings	1 inch x 1 inch
Net Configuration	Totally Encased
Minimum Weight	20 lb +/- 10% per 10 foot length

Coir Fiber Wattles shall meet Table 1642-2.

TABLE 1642-2 100% COIR (COCONUT) FIBERS WATTLE	
Property	Property Value
Minimum Diameter	12 inches
Minimum Density	3.5 pcf +/- 10%
Net Material	Coir Fiber
Net Openings	2 inch x 2 inch
Net Strength	90 lb
Minimum Weight	2.6 pcf +/- 10%

Wattle Barriers shall meet Table 1642-3.

TABLE 1642-3 100% CURLED WOOD (EXCELSIOR) FIBERS – WATTLE BARRIER	
Property	Property Value
Minimum Diameter	18 inches
Minimum Density	2.9 pcf +/- 10%
Net Material	Synthetic
Net Openings	1 inch x 1 inch
Net Configuration	Totally Encased
Minimum Weight	5 pcf +/- 10%

Coir Fiber Wattle Barriers shall meet Table 1642-4.

TABLE 1642-4 100% COIR (COCONUT) FIBERS WATTLE BARRIER	
Property	Property Value
Minimum Diameter	18 inches
Minimum Density	5 pcf +/- 10%
Net Material	Coir Fiber
Net Openings	2 inch x 2 inch
Net Strength	90 lb
Minimum Weight	10 pcf +/- 10%

Pages 16-24 & 16-25, Article 1642-5 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, lines 42-47 & lines 1-2, delete and replace with the following:

*Wattle* will be measured and paid for by the actual number of linear feet of wattles which are installed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to install the *Wattle*.

Coir Fiber Wattles will be measured and paid for by the actual number of linear feet of coir fiber wattles which are installed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to install the Coir Fiber Wattles.

Wattle Barrier will be measured and paid as the actual number of linear feet of wattle barrier installed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to install the Wattle Barrier.

Coir Fiber Wattle Barrier will be measured and paid as the actual number of linear feet of coir fiber wattle barrier installed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to install the Coir Fiber Wattle Barrier.

Page 16-25, Article 1642-5 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, after line 9, delete and replace "Wattle Check" with "Wattle".

Page 16-25, Article 1642-5 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, after line 9, delete and replace "Wattle Barrier" with "Wattle Barrier".

Page 16-25, Article 1642-5 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, after line 9, add the following:

Pay ItemPay UnitCoir Fiber WattleLinear FootCoir Fiber Wattle BarrierLinear Foot

# **ELECTRONIC TICKETING SYSTEM:**

(7-16-24) 1020 SP10 R20

#### **Description**

At the contractor's option, the use of an electronic ticketing system for reporting individual and cumulative asphalt material deliveries may be utilized on this project. At the preconstruction conference, the contractor shall notify the Engineer if they intend to utilize an electronic ticketing system for reporting individual and cumulative asphalt material deliveries to the project.

# **Electronic Ticketing Requirements**

- a. The electronic ticketing system must be fully integrated with the load read-out system at the plant. The system shall be designed so data inputs from scales cannot be altered by either the Contractor or the Department.
- b. Material supplier must test to confirm that ticketing data can be shared from the originating system no less than 30 days prior to project start.
- c. After each truck is loaded, ticket data must be electronically captured, and ticket information uploaded via Application Programming Interface (API) to the Department.
- d. Obtain security token from NCDOT for access to E-Ticketing portal (to send tickets). To request a Security Key, fill out the below E-Ticketing Security Request Form: https://forms.office.com/g/XnT7QeRtgt
- e. Obtain API from NCDOT containing the required e-ticketing data fields and format. Download the API from the NCDOT E-ticketing Webpage: https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/E-Ticketing/Pages/default.aspx
- f. Provide all ticket information in real time and daily summaries to the Department's designated web portal. If the project contains locations with limited cellular service, an alternative course of action must be agreed upon.
- g. Electronic ticketing submissions must be sent between the Material Supplier and the Department.

h. The electronic ticket shall contain the following information:

Date

Time

Contract Number

Supplier Name

Contractor Name

Material

**JMF** 

Gross Weight

Tare Weight

Net Weight

Load Number

Cumulative Weight

Truck Number

Weighmaster Certification

Weighmaster Expiration

Weighmaster Name

Facility Name

Plant Type

Plant Number

Ticket Number

Voided Ticket Number (if necessary)

Original Ticket Number (if necessary)

Supplier Revision (If necessary)

The Contractor/supplier can use the electronic ticketing system of their choice to meet the requirements of this provision.

# **Measurement and Payment**

No measurement or payment will be made for utilizing an electronic ticketing system as the cost of such shall be included in the contract price bid for the material being provided.

# STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS – TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS

(5-20-08)(Rev. 1-16-24) Z-2

General Statute 143C-6-11. (h) Highway Appropriation is hereby incorporated verbatim in this contract as follows:

(h) Amounts Encumbered. – Transportation project appropriations may be encumbered in the amount of allotments made to the Department of Transportation by the Director for the estimated payments for transportation project contract work to be performed in the appropriation fiscal year. The allotments shall be multiyear allotments and shall be based on estimated revenues and shall be subject to the maximum contract authority contained in General Statute 143C-6-11(c). Payment for transportation project work performed pursuant to contract in any fiscal year other than the current fiscal year is subject to appropriations by the General Assembly. Transportation project contracts shall contain a schedule of estimated completion progress, and any acceleration of this progress shall be subject to the approval of the Department of Transportation provided funds are available. The State reserves the right to terminate or suspend any transportation project contract, and any transportation project contract shall be so terminated or suspended if funds will not be available for payment of the work to be performed during that fiscal year pursuant to the contract. In the event of termination of any contract, the contractor shall be given a written notice of termination at least 60 days before completion of scheduled work for which funds are available. In the event of termination, the contractor shall be paid for the work already performed in accordance with the contract specifications.

Payment will be made on any contract terminated pursuant to the special provision in accordance with Subarticle 108-13(D) of the *Standard Specifications*.

# STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION NCDOT GENERAL SEED SPECIFICATION FOR SEED QUALITY

(5-17-11) Z-3

Seed shall be sampled and tested by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Seed Testing Laboratory. When said samples are collected, the vendor shall supply an independent laboratory report for each lot to be tested. Results from seed so sampled shall be final. Seed not meeting the specifications shall be rejected by the Department of Transportation and shall not be delivered to North Carolina Department of Transportation warehouses. If seed has been delivered it shall be available for pickup and replacement at the supplier's expense.

Any re-labeling required by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Seed Testing Laboratory, that would cause the label to reflect as otherwise specified herein shall be rejected by the North Carolina Department of Transportation.

Seed shall be free from seeds of the noxious weeds Johnsongrass, Balloonvine, Jimsonweed, Witchweed, Itchgrass, Serrated Tussock, Showy Crotalaria, Smooth Crotalaria, Sicklepod, Sandbur, Wild Onion, and Wild Garlic. Seed shall not be labeled with the above weed species on the seed analysis label. Tolerances as applied by the Association of Official Seed Analysts will NOT be allowed for the above noxious weeds except for Wild Onion and Wild Garlic.

Tolerances established by the Association of Official Seed Analysts will generally be recognized. However, for the purpose of figuring pure live seed, the found pure seed and found germination percentages as reported by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Seed Testing Laboratory will be used. Allowances, as established by the NCDOT, will be recognized for minimum pure live seed as listed on the following pages.

The specifications for restricted noxious weed seed refers to the number per pound as follows:

Restricted Noxious Weed	Limitations per Lb. Of Seed	Restricted Noxious Weed	Limitations per Lb. of Seed
Blessed Thistle Cocklebur Spurred Anoda Velvetleaf Morning-glory Corn Cockle Wild Radish Purple Nutsedge Yellow Nutsedge Canada Thistle Field Bindweed Hedge Bindweed	4 seeds 4 seeds 4 seeds 4 seeds 8 seeds 10 seeds 12 seeds 27 seeds 27 seeds 27 seeds 27 seeds 27 seeds 27 seeds	Cornflower (Ragged Robin) Texas Panicum Bracted Plantain Buckhorn Plantain Broadleaf Dock Curly Dock Dodder Giant Foxtail Horsenettle Quackgrass Wild Mustard	27 seeds 27 seeds 54 seeds
Treage Dillaweed	27 30003		

Seed of Pensacola Bahiagrass shall not contain more than 7% inert matter, Kentucky Bluegrass, Centipede and Fine or Hard Fescue shall not contain more than 5% inert matter whereas a maximum of 2% inert matter will be allowed on all other kinds of seed. In addition, all seed

shall not contain more than 2% other crop seed nor more than 1% total weed seed. The germination rate as tested by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture shall not fall below 70%, which includes both dormant and hard seed. Seed shall be labeled with not more than 7%, 5% or 2% inert matter (according to above specifications), 2% other crop seed and 1% total weed seed.

Exceptions may be made for minimum pure live seed allowances when cases of seed variety shortages are verified. Pure live seed percentages will be applied in a verified shortage situation. Those purchase orders of deficient seed lots will be credited with the percentage that the seed is deficient.

#### FURTHER SPECIFICATIONS FOR EACH SEED GROUP ARE GIVEN BELOW:

Minimum 85% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 83% pure live seed will not be approved.

Sericea Lespedeza Oats (seeds)

Minimum 80% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 78% pure live seed will not be approved.

Tall Fescue (all approved varieties)

Kobe Lespedeza

Bermudagrass

Browntop Millet

Carpetgrass

Minimum 78% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 76% pure live seed will not be approved.

Common or Sweet Sundangrass

Minimum 76% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 74% pure live seed will not be approved.

Rye (grain; all varieties) Kentucky Bluegrass (all approved varieties) Hard Fescue (all approved varieties) Shrub (bicolor) Lespedeza

Minimum 70% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 70% pure live seed will not be approved.

Centipedegrass Japanese Millet Crownvetch Reed Canary Grass

Pensacola Bahiagrass Zoysia

# Creeping Red Fescue

Minimum 70% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 5% inert matter; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound.

Barnyard Grass
Big Bluestem
Little Bluestem
Bristly Locust
Birdsfoot Trefoil
Indiangrass
Orchardgrass
Switchgrass

Yellow Blossom Sweet Clover

# STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION ERRATA

(1-16-24) Z-4

Revise the 2024 Standard Specifications as follows:

#### **Division 3**

Page 3-5, Article 305-2 MATERIALS, after line 16, replace "1032-3(A)(7)" with "1032-3" and add the item "Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe" with Section "1032-3".

Page 3-6, Article 310-2 MATERIALS, after line 9, add the item "Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe" with Section "1032-3".

#### **Division 9**

Page 9-17, Article 904-4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, prior to line 1, replace "Sign Erection, Relocate Type (Ground Mounted)" with "Sign Erection, Relocate Type \_\_\_\_ (Ground Mounted)".

#### **Division 10**

Page 10-51, Article 1024-4 WATER, prior to line 1, delete the "unpopulated blank row" in Table 1024-2 between "Time of set, deviation from control" and "Chloride Ion Content, Max.".

Page 10-170, Subarticle 1081-1(C) Requirements, line 4, replace "maximum" with "minimum".

#### **Division 11**

Page 11-15, Article 1160-4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, line 24, replace "Where barrier units are moved more than one" with "Where barrier units are moved more than once".

#### **Division 15**

Page 15-10, Article 1515-4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, lines 11, replace "All piping" with "All labor, the manhole, other materials, excavation, backfilling, piping".

#### **Division 16**

Page 16-14, Article 1633-5 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, line 20-24 and prior to line 25, delete and replace with the following " *Flocculant* will be measured and paid in accordance with Article 1642-5 applied to the temporary rock silt checks."

Page 16-3, Article 1609-2 MATERIALS, after line 26, replace "Type 4" with "Type 4a".

Page 16-25, Article 1644-2 MATERIALS, after line 22, replace "Type 4" with "Type 4a".

#### PLANT AND PEST QUARANTINES

(Imported Fire Ant, Gypsy Moth, Witchweed, Emerald Ash Borer, Guava Root Knot Nematode, And Other Noxious Weeds)

(3-18-03) (Rev. 5-21-19) Z-04a

#### Within Quarantined Area

This project may be within a county regulated for plant and/or pests. If the project or any part of the Contractor's operations is located within a quarantined area, thoroughly clean all equipment prior to moving out of the quarantined area. Comply with federal/state regulations by obtaining a certificate or limited permit for any regulated article moving from the quarantined area.

# **Originating in a Quarantined County**

Obtain a certificate or limited permit issued by the N.C. Department of Agriculture/United States Department of Agriculture. Have the certificate or limited permit accompany the article when it arrives at the project site.

#### Contact

Contact the N.C. Department of Agriculture/United States Department of Agriculture at 1-800-206-9333, 919-707-3730, or <a href="https://www.ncagr.gov/plantindustry/Plant/quaran/table2.htm">https://www.ncagr.gov/plantindustry/Plant/quaran/table2.htm</a> to determine those specific project sites located in the quarantined area or for any regulated article used on this project originating in a quarantined county.

# **Regulated Articles Include**

- 1. Soil, sand, gravel, compost, peat, humus, muck, and decomposed manure, separately or with other articles. This includes movement of articles listed above that may be associated with cut/waste, ditch pulling, and shoulder cutting.
- 2. Plants with roots including grass sod.
- 3. Plant crowns and roots.
- 4. Bulbs, corms, rhizomes, and tubers of ornamental plants.
- 5. Hay, straw, fodder, and plant litter of any kind.
- 6. Clearing and grubbing debris.
- 7. Used agricultural cultivating and harvesting equipment.
- 8. Used earth-moving equipment.
- 9. Any other products, articles, or means of conveyance, of any character, if determined by an inspector to present a hazard of spreading imported fire ant, gypsy moth, witchweed, emerald ash borer, guava root knot nematode, or other noxious weeds.

# **MINIMUM WAGES**

(7-21-09) Z-5

**FEDERAL:** The Fair Labor Standards Act provides that with certain exceptions every employer shall pay wages at the rate of not less than SEVEN DOLLARS AND TWENTY FIVE CENTS (\$7.25) per hour.

**STATE:** The North Carolina Minimum Wage Act provides that every employer shall pay to each of his employees, wages at a rate of not less than SEVEN DOLLARS AND TWENTY FIVE CENTS (\$7.25) per hour.

The minimum wage paid to all skilled labor employed on this contract shall be SEVEN DOLLARS AND TWENTY FIVE CENTS (\$7.25) per hour.

The minimum wage paid to all intermediate labor employed on this contract shall be SEVEN DOLLARS AND TWENTY FIVE CENTS (\$7.25) per hour.

The minimum wage paid to all unskilled labor on this contract shall be SEVEN DOLLARS AND TWENTY FIVE CENTS (\$7.25) per hour.

This determination of the intent of the application of this act to the contract on this project is the responsibility of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall have no claim against the Department of Transportation for any changes in the minimum wage laws, Federal or State. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to keep fully informed of all Federal and State Laws affecting his contract.

# **TITLE VI AND NONDISCRIMINATION:**

(6-28-77)(Rev 1/16/2024)

Z-6

The North Carolina Department of Transportation is committed to carrying out the U.S. Department of Transportation's policy of ensuring nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts.

The provisions of this section related to United States Department of Transportation (US DOT) Order 1050.2A, Title 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) part 21, 23 United States Code (U.S.C.) 140 and 23 CFR part 200 (or 49 CFR 303, 49 U.S.C. 5332 or 49 U.S.C. 47123) are applicable to all North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) contracts and to all related subcontracts, material supply, engineering, architectural and other service contracts, regardless of dollar amount. Any Federal provision that is specifically required not specifically set forth is hereby incorporated by reference.

# (1) Title VI Assurances (USDOT Order 1050.2A, Appendix A)

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

# (a) Compliance with Regulations

The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) shall comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

#### (b) Nondiscrimination

The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

# (c) Solicitations for Subcontractors, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment

In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

#### (d) Information and Reports

The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its

books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor shall so certify to the Recipient or the FHWA, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

# (e) Sanctions for Noncompliance:

In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it and/or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- (i) Withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
- (ii) Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

# (f) Incorporation of Provisions

The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (f) in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor shall take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

# (2) Title VI Nondiscrimination Program (23 CFR 200.5(p))

The North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) has assured the USDOT that, as a condition to receiving federal financial assistance, NCDOT will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and all requirements imposed by Title 49 CFR part 21 and related nondiscrimination authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the ground of race, color, national origin, limited English proficiency, sex, age, or disability (including religion/creed or income-level, where applicable), be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any programs, activities, or services conducted or funded by NCDOT. Contractors and other organizations under contract or agreement with NCDOT must also comply with Title VI and related authorities, therefore:

- (a) During the performance of this contract or agreement, contractors (e.g., subcontractors, consultants, vendors, prime contractors) are responsible for complying with NCDOT's Title VI Program. Contractors are not required to prepare or submit Title VI Programs. To comply with this section, the prime contractor shall:
  - 1. Post NCDOT's Notice of Nondiscrimination and the Contractor's own Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy in conspicuous locations accessible to all employees, applicants and subcontractors on the jobsite.

- 2. Physically incorporate the required Title VI clauses into all subcontracts on federally-assisted and state-funded NCDOT projects, and ensure inclusion by subcontractors into all lower-tier subcontracts.
- 3. Required Solicitation Language. The Contractor shall include the following notification in all solicitations for bids and requests for work or material, regardless of funding source:
  - "The North Carolina Department of Transportation, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 US.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award. In accordance with other related nondiscrimination authorities, bidders and contractors will also not be discriminated against on the grounds of sex, age, disability, low-income level, creed/religion, or limited English proficiency in consideration for an award."
- 4. Physically incorporate the FHWA-1273, in its entirety, into all subcontracts and subsequent lower tier subcontracts on Federal-aid highway construction contracts only.
- 5. Provide language assistance services (i.e., written translation and oral interpretation), free of charge, to LEP employees and applicants. Contact NCDOT OCR for further assistance, if needed.
- 6. For assistance with these Title VI requirements, contact the NCDOT Title VI Nondiscrimination Program at 1-800-522-0453.
- (b) Subrecipients (e.g. cities, counties, LGAs, planning organizations) may be required to prepare and submit a Title VI Plan to NCDOT, including Title VI Assurances and/or agreements. Subrecipients must also ensure compliance by their contractors and subrecipients with Title VI. (23 CFR 200.9(b)(7))
- (c) If reviewed or investigated by NCDOT, the contractor or subrecipient agrees to take affirmative action to correct any deficiencies found within a reasonable time period, not to exceed 90 calendar days, unless additional time is granted by NCDOT. (23 CFR 200.9(b)(15))
- (d) The Contractor is responsible for notifying subcontractors of NCDOT's External Discrimination Complaints Process.

# 1. Applicability

Title VI and related laws protect participants and beneficiaries (e.g., members of the public and contractors) from discrimination by NCDOT employees, subrecipients and contractors, regardless of funding source.

#### 2. Eligibility

Any person—or class of persons—who believes he/she has been subjected to discrimination based on race, color, national origin, Limited English Proficiency (LEP), sex, age, or disability (and religion in the context of employment, aviation, or transit) may file a written complaint. The law also prohibits intimidation or retaliation of any sort.

#### 3. Time Limits and Filing Options

Complaints may be filed by the affected individual(s) or a representative and must be filed no later than 180 calendar days after the following:

- (i) The date of the alleged act of discrimination; or
- (ii) The date when the person(s) became aware of the alleged discrimination; or
- (iii) Where there has been a continuing course of conduct, the date on which that conduct was discontinued or the latest instance of the conduct.

Title VI and related discrimination complaints may be submitted to the following entities:

- North Carolina Department of Transportation, Office of Civil Rights, Title VI Program, 1511 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1511; toll free 1-800-522-0453
- Federal Highway Administration, North Carolina Division Office, 310 New Bern Avenue, Suite 410, Raleigh, NC 27601, 919-747-7010
- ➤ US Department of Transportation, Departmental Office of Civil Rights, External Civil Rights Programs Division, 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE, Washington, DC 20590; 202-366-4070

# 4. Format for Complaints

Complaints must be in writing and signed by the complainant(s) or a representative, and include the complainant's name, address, and telephone number. Complaints received by fax or e-mail will be acknowledged and processed. Allegations received by telephone will be reduced to writing and provided to the complainant for confirmation or revision before processing. Complaints will be accepted in other languages, including Braille.

#### 5. Discrimination Complaint Form

Contact NCDOT Civil Rights to receive a full copy of the Discrimination Complaint Form and procedures.

#### 6. Complaint Basis

Allegations must be based on issues involving race, color, national origin (LEP), sex, age, disability, or religion (in the context of employment, aviation or transit). "Basis" refers to the complainant's membership in a protected group category.

TABLE 103-1 COMPLAINT BASIS			
Race and Ethnicity	An individual belonging to one of the accepted racial groups; or the perception, based usually on physical characteristics that a person is a member of a racial group	Black/African American, Hispanic/Latino, Asian, American Indian/Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, White	Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; 49 CFR Part 21; 23 CFR 200; 49 U.S.C. 5332(b); 49 U.S.C. 47123. (Executive Order 13166)
Color	Color of skin, including shade of skin within a racial group	Black, White, brown, yellow, etc.	
National Origin (Limited English Proficiency)	Place of birth. Citizenship is not a factor. (Discrimination based on language or a person's accent is also covered)	Mexican, Cuban, Japanese, Vietnamese, Chinese	
Sex	Gender. The sex of an individual.  Note: Sex under this program does not include sexual orientation.	Women and Men	1973 Federal-Aid Highway Act; 49 U.S.C. 5332(b); 49 U.S.C. 47123.
Age	Persons of any age	21-year-old person	Age Discrimination Act of 1975 49 U.S.C. 5332(b); 49 U.S.C. 47123.
Disability	Physical or mental impairment, permanent or temporary, or perceived.	Blind, alcoholic, para-amputee, epileptic, diabetic, arthritic	Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
Religion (in the context of employment) (Religion/ Creed in all aspects of any aviation or transit-related construction)	An individual belonging to a religious group; or the perception, based on distinguishable characteristics that a person is a member of a religious group. In practice, actions taken as a result of the moral and ethical beliefs as to what is right and wrong, which are sincerely held with the strength of traditional religious views. <i>Note:</i> Does not have to be associated with a recognized religious group or church; if an individual sincerely holds to the belief, it is a protected religious practice.	Muslim, Christian, Sikh, Hindu, etc.	Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; 23 CFR 230; FHWA-1273 Required Contract Provisions. (49 U.S.C. 5332(b); 49 U.S.C. 47123)

# (3) Pertinent Nondiscrimination Authorities

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities, including, but not limited to:

(a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.

- (b) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- (c) Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- (d) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability) and 49 CFR Part 27;
- (e) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- (f) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- (g) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- (h) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- (i) The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- (j) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures Nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- (k) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- (1) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).
- (m) Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000e et seq., Pub. L. 88-352), (prohibits employment discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin).

# (4) Additional Title VI Assurances

- \*\*The following Title VI Assurances (Appendices B, C and D) shall apply, as applicable
- (a) Clauses for Deeds Transferring United States Property (1050.2A, Appendix B)

The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4.

NOW, THEREFORE, the U.S. Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with the North Carolina General Assembly, the Regulations for the Administration of the Federal-Aid Highway Program, and the policies and procedures prescribed by the Federal Highway Administration of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the NCDOT all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in and to said lands described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

#### (HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the NCDOT, its successors and assigns.

The NCDOT, in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]\* (2) that the NCDOT will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended [, and (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned nondiscrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said land, and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].\*

(\*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

- (b) Clauses for Transfer of Real Property Acquired or Improved Under the Activity, Facility, or Program (1050.2A, Appendix C)
  - The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):
  - 1. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:
    - (i.) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
  - 2. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the NCDOT will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued. \*
  - 3. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the NCDOT will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the NCDOT and its assigns. \*
  - (\*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)
- (c) Clauses for Construction/Use/Access to Real Property Acquired Under the Activity, Facility or Program (1050.2A, Appendix D)
  - The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/ agreements entered into by the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

- 1. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.
- 2. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Non¬ discrimination covenants, the NCDOT will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued. \*
- 3. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the NCDOT will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the NCDOT and its assigns. \*

(\*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

# **ON-THE-JOB TRAINING**

(10-16-07) (Rev. 4-21-15)

Z-10

### **Description**

The North Carolina Department of Transportation will administer a custom version of the Federal On-the-Job Training (OJT) Program, commonly referred to as the Alternate OJT Program. All contractors (existing and newcomers) will be automatically placed in the Alternate Program. Standard OJT requirements typically associated with individual projects will no longer be applied at the project level. Instead, these requirements will be applicable on an annual basis for each contractor administered by the OJT Program Manager.

On the Job Training shall meet the requirements of 23 CFR 230.107 (b), 23 USC – Section 140, this provision and the On-the-Job Training Program Manual.

The Alternate OJT Program will allow a contractor to train employees on Federal, State and privately funded projects located in North Carolina. However, priority shall be given to training employees on NCDOT Federal-Aid funded projects.

#### **Minorities and Women**

Developing, training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman level status is a primary objective of this special training provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority and women as trainees to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

# **Assigning Training Goals**

The Department, through the OJT Program Manager, will assign training goals for a calendar year based on the contractors' past three years' activity and the contractors' anticipated upcoming year's activity with the Department. At the beginning of each year, all contractors eligible will be contacted by the Department to determine the number of trainees that will be assigned for the upcoming calendar year. At that time the Contractor shall enter into an agreement with the Department to provide a self-imposed on-the-job training program for the calendar year. This agreement will include a specific number of annual training goals agreed to by both parties. The number of training assignments may range from 1 to 15 per contractor per calendar year. The Contractor shall sign an agreement to fulfill their annual goal for the year.\

# **Training Classifications**

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman level workers in the construction craft/operator positions. Preference shall be given to providing training in the following skilled work classifications:

Equipment Operators Office Engineers

Truck Drivers Estimators

Carpenters Iron / Reinforcing Steel Workers

Concrete Finishers Mechanics
Pipe Layers Welders

The Department has established common training classifications and their respective training requirements that may be used by the contractors. However, the classifications established are not all-inclusive. Where the training is oriented toward construction applications, training will be allowed in lower-level management positions such as office engineers and estimators. Contractors shall submit new classifications for specific job functions that their employees are performing. The Department will review and recommend for acceptance to FHWA the new classifications proposed by contractors, if applicable. New classifications shall meet the following requirements:

Proposed training classifications are reasonable and realistic based on the job skill classification needs, and

The number of training hours specified in the training classification is consistent with common practices and provides enough time for the trainee to obtain journeyman level status.

The Contractor may allow trainees to be trained by a subcontractor provided that the Contractor retains primary responsibility for meeting the training and this provision is made applicable to the subcontract. However, only the Contractor will receive credit towards the annual goal for the trainee.

Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman level status or in which they have been employed as a journeyman.

#### **Records and Reports**

The Contractor shall maintain enrollment, monthly and completion reports documenting company compliance under these contract documents. These documents and any other information as requested shall be submitted to the OJT Program Manager.

Upon completion and graduation of the program, the Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification Certificate showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

#### **Trainee Interviews**

All trainees enrolled in the program will receive an initial and Trainee/Post graduate interview conducted by the OJT program staff.

# **Trainee Wages**

Contractors shall compensate trainees on a graduating pay scale based upon a percentage of the prevailing minimum journeyman wages (Davis-Bacon Act). Minimum pay shall be as follows:

60 percent	of the journeyman wage for the first half of the training period
75 percent	of the journeyman wage for the third quarter of the training period
90 percent	of the journeyman wage for the last quarter of the training period

In no instance shall a trainee be paid less than the local minimum wage. The Contractor shall adhere to the minimum hourly wage rate that will satisfy both the NC Department of Labor (NCDOL) and the Department.

# **Achieving or Failing to Meet Training Goals**

The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and who receives training for at least 50 percent of the specific program requirement. Trainees will be allowed to be transferred between projects if required by the Contractor's scheduled workload to meet training goals.

If a contractor fails to attain their training assignments for the calendar year, they may be taken off the NCDOT's Bidders List.

# **Measurement and Payment**

No compensation will be made for providing required training in accordance with these contract documents.

# PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS GEOTECHNICAL

STANDARD SHORING - (01/16/2024)

GT-1.1 - GT-1.4

Docusigned by:

Geotechnical Engineering Unit

E06538624A11498...

01/24/2024

#### **STANDARD SHORING:**

(1-16-24)

# **Description**

Standard shoring includes standard temporary shoring and standard temporary mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) walls. At the Contractor's option, use standard shoring as noted in the plans or as directed. When using standard shoring, a temporary shoring design submittal is not required. Construct standard shoring based on actual elevations and shoring dimensions in accordance with the contract and Geotechnical Standard Detail No. 1801.01 or 1801.02.

Define "standard temporary shoring" as cantilever shoring that meets the standard temporary shoring detail (Geotechnical Standard Detail No. 1801.01). Define "standard temporary wall" as a temporary MSE wall with geotextile or geogrid reinforcement that meets the standard temporary wall detail (Geotechnical Standard Detail No. 1801.02). Define "standard temporary geotextile wall" as a standard temporary wall with geotextile reinforcement and "standard temporary geogrid wall" as a standard temporary wall with geogrid reinforcement.

Provide positive protection for standard shoring at locations shown in the plans and as directed. See *Temporary Shoring* provision for positive protection types and definitions.

#### **Materials**

Refer to the Standard Specifications.

Item	Section
Concrete Barrier Materials	1170-2
Flowable Fill, Excavatable	1000-7
Geosynthetics	1056
Grout, Type 1	1003
Portland Cement Concrete, Class A	1000
Select Materials	1016
Steel Beam Guardrail Materials	862-2
Steel Sheet Piles and H-Piles	1084
Untreated Timber	1082-2
Welded Wire Reinforcement	1070-3

Provide Type 6 material certifications for shoring materials. Use Class IV select material for temporary guardrail. Use Class A concrete that meets Article 450-2 of the *Standard Specifications* or Type 1 grout for drilled-in piles.

Based on actual shoring height, positive protection, groundwater elevation, slope or surcharge case and traffic impact at each standard temporary shoring location, use sheet piles with the minimum required section modulus or H-piles with the sizes shown in Geotechnical Standard Detail No. 1801.01. Use untreated timber with a thickness of at least 3" and a bending stress of at least 1,000 psi for timber lagging.

# (A) Shoring Backfill

Use Class II, Type 1, Class III, Class V or Class VI select material or material that meets AASHTO M 145 for soil classification A-2-4 with a maximum PI of 6 for shoring backfill except do not use the following:

(1) A-2-4 soil for backfill around culverts,

- (2) A-2-4 soil in the reinforced zone of standard temporary walls with a back slope and
- (3) Class VI select material in the reinforced zone of standard temporary geotextile walls.

# (B) Standard Temporary Walls

Use welded wire reinforcement for welded wire facing, struts and wires with the dimensions and minimum wire sizes shown in Geotechnical Standard Detail No. 1801.02. Provide Type 2 geotextile for separation and retention geotextiles. Do not use more than 4 different reinforcement strengths for each standard temporary wall.

#### (1) Geotextile Reinforcement

Provide Type 4a geotextile for geotextile reinforcement except for the ultimate tensile strength. Based on actual wall height, groundwater elevation, slope or surcharge case and shoring backfill to be used in the reinforced zone at each standard temporary geotextile wall location, provide geotextiles with ultimate tensile strengths as shown in Geotechnical Standard Detail No. 1801.02.

# (2) Geogrid Reinforcement

Use geogrids for geogrid reinforcement with a roll width of at least 4 ft and an "approved" status code in accordance with the NCDOT Geosynthetic Reinforcement Evaluation Program. The list of approved geogrids is available from:

connect.ncdot.gov/resources/Geological/Pages/Products.aspx

Based on actual wall height, groundwater or flood elevation, slope or surcharge case and shoring backfill to be used in the reinforced zone at each standard temporary geogrid wall location, provide geogrids for geogrid reinforcement with short-term design strengths as shown in Geotechnical Standard Detail No. 1801.02. Geogrids are approved for short-term design strengths (3-year design life) in the machine direction (MD) and cross-machine direction (CD) based on material type. Define material type from the website above for shoring backfill as follows:

Material Type	Shoring Backfill
Borrow	A-2-4 Soil
Fine Aggregate Class II, Type 1 or Class III Select Mate	
Coarse Aggregate	Class V or VI Select Material

# **Preconstruction Requirements**

#### (A) Concrete Barrier

Define "clear distance" behind concrete barrier as the horizontal distance between the barrier and edge of pavement. The minimum required clear distance for concrete barrier is shown in the plans. At the Contractor's option or if the minimum required clear distance is not available, set concrete barrier next to and up against traffic side of standard shoring except for barrier above standard temporary walls. Concrete barrier with the minimum required clear distance is required above standard temporary walls.

# (B) Temporary Guardrail

Define "clear distance" behind temporary guardrail as the horizontal distance between guardrail posts and standard shoring. At the Contractor's option or if clear distance for standard temporary shoring is less than 4 ft, attach guardrail to traffic side of shoring as shown in the plans. Place ABC in clear distance and around guardrail posts instead of pavement. Do not use temporary guardrail above standard temporary walls.

# (C) Standard Shoring Selection Forms

Before beginning standard shoring construction, survey existing ground elevations in the vicinity of standard shoring locations to determine actual shoring or wall heights (H). Submit a standard shoring selection form for each location at least 7 days before starting standard shoring construction. Standard shoring selection forms are available from: <a href="mailto:connect.ncdot.gov/resources/Geological/Pages/Geotech Forms">connect.ncdot.gov/resources/Geological/Pages/Geotech Forms</a> Details.aspx

#### **Construction Methods**

Construct standard shoring in accordance with the *Temporary Shoring* provision.

# (A) Standard Temporary Shoring Installation

Based on actual shoring height, positive protection, groundwater elevation, slope or surcharge case and traffic impact at each standard temporary shoring location, install piles with the minimum required embedment and extension for each shoring section in accordance with Geotechnical Standard Detail No. 1801.01. For concrete barrier above and next to standard temporary shoring and temporary guardrail above and attached to standard temporary shoring, use "surcharge case with traffic impact" in accordance with Geotechnical Standard Detail No. 1801.01. Otherwise, use "slope or surcharge case with no traffic impact" in accordance with Geotechnical Standard Detail No. 1801.01. If refusal is reached before driven piles attain the minimum required embedment, use drilled-in H-piles with timber lagging for standard temporary shoring.

# (B) Standard Temporary Walls Installation

Based on actual wall height, groundwater elevation, slope or surcharge case, geotextile or geogrid reinforcement and shoring backfill in the reinforced zone at each standard temporary wall location, construct walls with the minimum required reinforcement length and number of reinforcement layers for each wall section in accordance with Geotechnical Standard Detail No. 1801.02. For standard temporary walls with pile foundations in the reinforced zone, drive piles through reinforcement after constructing temporary walls.

For standard temporary walls with interior angles less than 90°, wrap geosynthetics at acute corners as directed by the Engineer. Place geosynthetics as shown in Geotechnical Standard Detail No. 1801.02. Place separation geotextiles between shoring backfill and backfill, natural ground or culverts along the sides of the reinforced zone perpendicular to the wall face. For Class V or VI select material in the reinforced zone, place separation geotextiles between shoring backfill and backfill or natural ground on top of and at the back of the reinforced zone.

#### **Measurement and Payment**

Standard shoring will be measured and paid in accordance with the *Temporary Shoring* provision.



Project: BR-0097 UbO-1 County: Rockingham

# PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS Utilities by Others



#### General:

The following utility companies have facilities that will be in conflict with the construction of this project:

- A) AT&T Communication (Distribution)
- B) Duke Energy Power (Distribution)
- C) Charter/Spectrum Communication (Distribution)

The conflicting facilities of these concerns will be adjusted prior to the date of availability, unless otherwise noted and are therefore listed in these special provisions for the benefit of the Contractor. All utility work listed herein will be done by the utility owners. All utilities are shown on the plans from the best available information.

The Contractor's attention is directed to Article 105-8 of the 2024 Standard Specifications.

# **Utilities Requiring Adjustment:**

Utility relocations are shown on the Utilities by Others Plans.

- A) AT&T Communication (Distribution)
  - 1) AT&T is installing new aerial and underground and abandoning specific facilities within the project limits by the Date of Availability.
  - 1) Contact person for AT&T is Mr. Kevin Kimrey at 336-379-5914.
- B) Duke Energy Power (Distribution)
  - 1) Duke Energy is installing new underground and abandoning specific facilities within the project limits by the Date of Availability.
  - 2) Contact person for Duke Energy is Mr. Randy Roberts at 336-616-4690.
- C) Charter/Spectrum Communication (Distribution)
  - 1) Charter/Spectrum has existing aerial and underground facilities within the project limits.
  - 2) Contact person for Charter/Spectrum is Mr. David Street at 336-813-9647 and Mr. David Ward at 336-215-9505.

05/17/2024

# Project Special Provisions Erosion Control

# **STABILIZATION REQUIREMENTS:**

(4-30-2019)

Stabilization for this project shall comply with the time frame guidelines as specified by the NCG-010000 general construction permit effective April 1, 2019 issued by the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality Division of Water Resources. Temporary or permanent ground cover stabilization shall occur within 7 calendar days from the last land-disturbing activity, with the following exceptions in which temporary or permanent ground cover shall be provided in 14 calendar days from the last land-disturbing activity:

- Slopes between 2:1 and 3:1, with a slope length of 10 ft. or less
- Slopes 3:1 or flatter, with a slope of length of 50 ft. or less
- Slopes 4:1 or flatter

The stabilization timeframe for High Quality Water (HQW) Zones shall be 7 calendar days with no exceptions for slope grades or lengths. High Quality Water Zones (HQW) Zones are defined by North Carolina Administrative Code 15A NCAC 04A.0105 (25). Temporary and permanent ground cover stabilization shall be achieved in accordance with the provisions in this contract and as directed.

#### **SEEDING AND MULCHING:**

(East)

The kinds of seed and fertilizer, and the rates of application of seed, fertilizer, and limestone, shall be as stated below. During periods of overlapping dates, the kind of seed to be used shall be determined. All rates are in pounds per acre.

#### All Roadway Areas

March 1 - August 31		September 1 - February 28	
50#	Tall Fescue	50#	Tall Fescue
10#	Centipede	10#	Centipede
25#	Bermudagrass (hulled)	35#	Bermudagrass (unhulled)
500#	Fertilizer	500#	Fertilizer
4000#	Limestone	4000#	Limestone

#### Waste and Borrow Locations

March 1 – August 31		September 1 - February 28	
75#	Tall Fescue	75#	Tall Fescue
25#	Bermudagrass (hulled)	35#	Bermudagrass (unhulled)
500#	Fertilizer	500#	Fertilizer
4000#	Limestone	4000#	Limestone

Note: 50# of Bahiagrass may be substituted for either Centipede or Bermudagrass only upon Engineer's request.

# Approved Tall Fescue Cultivars

06 Dust 2 <sup>nd</sup> Millennium 3 <sup>rd</sup> Millennium	Escalade Essential Evergraph 2	Justice Kalahari Kitty Hawk 2000	Serengeti Shelby Sheridan
	Evergreen 2 Falcon IV		
Apache III		Legitimate	Signia Silver Hawk
Avenger Barlexas	Falcon NG	Lexington	
	Falcon V	LSD Magallan	Sliverstar
Barlexas II	Faith	Magellan	Shenandoah Elite
Bar Fa	Fat Cat	Matador	Sidewinder
Barrera	Festnova	Millennium SRP	Skyline
Barrington	Fidelity	Monet	Solara
Barrobusto	Finelawn Elite	Mustang 4	Southern Choice II
Barvado	Finelawn Xpress	Ninja 2	Speedway
Biltmore	Finesse II	Ol' Glory	Spyder LS
Bingo	Firebird	Olympic Gold	Sunset Gold
Bizem	Firecracker LS	Padre	Taccoa
Blackwatch	Firenza	Patagonia	Tanzania
Blade Runner II	Five Point	Pedigree	Trio
Bonsai	Focus	Picasso	Tahoe II
Braveheart	Forte	Piedmont	Talladega
Bravo	Garrison	Plantation	Tarheel
Bullseye	Gazelle II	Proseeds 5301	Terrano
Cannavaro	Gold Medallion	Prospect	Titan ltd
Catalyst	Grande 3	Pure Gold	Titanium LS
Cayenne	Greenbrooks	Quest	Tracer
Cessane Rz	Greenkeeper	Raptor II	Traverse SRP
Chipper	Gremlin	Rebel Exeda	Tulsa Time
Cochise IV	Greystone	Rebel Sentry	Turbo
Constitution	Guardian 21	Rebel IV	Turbo RZ
Corgi	Guardian 41	Regiment II	Tuxedo RZ
Corona	Hemi	Regenerate	Ultimate
Coyote	Honky Tonk	Rendition	Venture
Darlington	Hot Rod	Rhambler 2 SRP	Umbrella
Davinci	Hunter	Rembrandt	Van Gogh
Desire	Inferno	Reunion	Watchdog
Dominion	Innovator	Riverside	Wolfpack II
Dynamic	Integrity	RNP	Xtremegreen
Dynasty	Jaguar 3	Rocket	<i>5</i>
Endeavor	Jamboree	Scorpion	
		1	

On cut and fill slopes 2:1 or steeper Centipede shall be applied at the rate of 5 pounds per acre and add 20# of Sericea Lespedeza from January 1 - December 31.

Fertilizer shall be 10-20-20 analysis. A different analysis of fertilizer may be used provided the 1-2-2 ratio is maintained and the rate of application adjusted to provide the same amount of plant food as a 10-20-20 analysis and as directed.

# **TEMPORARY SEEDING:**

Fertilizer shall be the same analysis as specified for *Seeding and Mulching* and applied at the rate of 400 pounds and seeded at the rate of 50 pounds per acre. Sweet Sudan Grass, German Millet or Browntop Millet shall be used in summer months and Rye Grain during the remainder of the year. The Engineer will determine the exact dates for using each kind of seed.

# **FERTILIZER TOPDRESSING:**

Fertilizer used for topdressing on all roadway areas except slopes 2:1 and steeper shall be 10-20-20 grade and shall be applied at the rate of 500 pounds per acre. A different analysis of fertilizer may be used provided the 1-2-2 ratio is maintained and the rate of application adjusted to provide the same amount of plant food as 10-20-20 analysis and as directed.

Fertilizer used for topdressing on slopes 2:1 and steeper and waste and borrow areas shall be 16-8-8 grade and shall be applied at the rate of 500 pounds per acre. A different analysis of fertilizer may be used provided the 2-1-1 ratio is maintained and the rate of application adjusted to provide the same amount of plant food as 16-8-8 analysis and as directed.

#### **SUPPLEMENTAL SEEDING:**

The kinds of seed and proportions shall be the same as specified for *Seeding and Mulching*, with the exception that no centipede seed will be used in the seed mix for supplemental seeding. The rate of application for supplemental seeding may vary from 25# to 75# per acre. The actual rate per acre will be determined prior to the time of topdressing and the Contractor will be notified in writing of the rate per acre, total quantity needed, and areas on which to apply the supplemental seed. Minimum tillage equipment, consisting of a sod seeder shall be used for incorporating seed into the soil as to prevent disturbance of existing vegetation. A clodbuster (ball and chain) may be used where degree of slope prevents the use of a sod seeder.

# **MOWING:**

The minimum mowing height on this project shall be 4 inches.

# **LAWN TYPE APPEARANCE:**

All areas adjacent to lawns must be hand finished as directed to give a lawn type appearance. Remove all trash, debris, and stones 3/4" and larger in diameter or other obstructions that could

interfere with providing a smooth lawn type appearance. These areas shall be reseeded to match their original vegetative conditions, unless directed otherwise by the Field Operations Engineer.

# **MINIMIZE REMOVAL OF VEGETATION:**

The Contractor shall minimize removal of vegetation within project limits to the maximum extent practicable. Vegetation along stream banks and adjacent to other jurisdictional resources outside the construction limits shall only be removed upon approval of Engineer. No additional payment will be made for this minimization work.

# **CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS MANAGEMENT**

(3-19-19) (rev. 04-27-20)

# **Description**

The requirements set forth shall be adhered to in order to meet the applicable materials handling requirements of the NCG010000 permit. Structural controls installed to manage construction materials stored or used on site shall be shown on the E&SC Plan. Requirements for handling materials on construction sites shall be as follows:

# Polyacrylamides (PAMS) and Flocculants

Polyacrylamides (PAMS) and flocculants shall be stored in leak-proof containers that are kept under storm-resistant cover or surrounded by secondary containment structures designed to protect adjacent surface waters. PAMS or other flocculants used shall be selected from the NC DWR List of Approved PAMS/Flocculants The concentration of PAMS and other flocculants used shall not exceed those specified in the NC DWR List of Approved PAMS/Flocculants and in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The NC DWR List of Approved PAMS/Flocculants is available at:

https://files.nc.gov/ncdeq/Water+Quality/Environmental+Sciences/ATU/PAM8 30 18.pdf

# **Equipment Fluids**

Fuels, lubricants, coolants, and hydraulic fluids, and other petroleum products shall be handled and disposed of in a manner so as not to enter surface or ground waters and in accordance with applicable state and federal regulations. Equipment used on the site must be operated and maintained properly to prevent discharge of fluids. Equipment, vehicle, and other wash waters shall not be discharged into E&SC basins or other E&SC devices. Alternative controls should be provided such that there is no discharge of soaps, solvents, or detergents.

#### **Waste Materials**

Construction materials and land clearing waste shall be disposed of in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 130A, Article 9 - Solid Waste Management, and rules governing the disposal of solid waste (15A NCAC 13B). Areas dedicated for managing

construction material and land clearing waste shall be at least 50 feet away from storm drain inlets and surface waters unless it can be shown that no other alternatives are reasonably available. Paint and other liquid construction material waste shall not be dumped into storm drains. Paint and other liquid construction waste washouts should be located at least 50 feet away from storm drain inlets unless there is no alternative. Other options are to install lined washouts or use portable, removable bags or bins. Hazardous or toxic waste shall be managed in accordance with the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and NC Hazardous Waste Rules at 15A NCAC, Subchapter 13A. Litter and sanitary waste shall be managed in a manner to prevent it from entering jurisdictional waters and shall be disposed of offsite.

# Herbicide, Pesticide, and Rodenticides

Herbicide, pesticide, and rodenticides shall be stored and applied in accordance with the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, North Carolina Pesticide Law of 1971 and labeling restrictions

#### **Concrete Materials**

Concrete materials onsite, including excess concrete, must be controlled and managed to avoid contact with surface waters, wetlands or buffers. No concrete or cement slurry shall be discharged from the site. (Note that discharges from onsite concrete plants require coverage under a separate NPDES permit – NCG140000.) Concrete wash water shall be managed in accordance with the *Concrete Washout Structure* provision. Concrete slurry shall be managed and disposed of in accordance with *NCDOT DGS and HOS DCAR Distribution of Class A Residuals Statewide* (Permit No. WQ0035749). Any hardened concrete residue will be disposed of, or recycled on site, in accordance with state solid waste regulations.

#### **Earthen Material Stock Piles**

Earthen material stock piles shall be located at least 50 feet away from storm drain inlets and surface waters unless it can be shown that no other alternatives are reasonably available.

# **Measurement and Payment**

Conditions set within the *Construction Materials Management* provision are incidental to the project for which no direct compensation will be made.

#### WASTE AND BORROW SOURCES:

(2-16-11) (Rev. 3-17-22)

Payment for temporary erosion control measures, except those made necessary by the Contractor's own negligence or for his own convenience, will be paid for at the appropriate contract unit price for the devices or measures utilized in borrow sources and waste areas.

No additional payment will be made for erosion control devices or permanent seeding and mulching in any commercial borrow or waste pit. All erosion and sediment control practices that may be required on a commercial borrow or waste site will be done at the Contractor's expense.

All offsite Staging Areas, Borrow and Waste sites shall be in accordance with "Borrow and Waste Site Reclamation Procedures for Contracted Projects" located at:

 $\underline{https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/roadside/FieldOperationsDocuments/Contract\%20Reclamation\%20Procedures.pdf}$ 

All forms and documents referenced in the "Borrow and Waste Site Reclamation Procedures for Contracted Projects" shall be included with the reclamation plans for offsite staging areas, and borrow and waste sites.

# **SAFETY FENCE AND JURISDICTIONAL FLAGGING:**

#### **Description**

Safety Fence shall consist of furnishing materials, installing and maintaining polyethylene or polypropylene fence along the outside riparian buffer, wetland, or water boundary, or other boundaries located within the construction corridor to mark the areas that have been approved to infringe within the buffer, wetland, endangered vegetation, culturally sensitive areas or water. The fence shall be installed prior to any land disturbing activities.

Interior boundaries for jurisdictional areas noted above shall be delineated by stakes and highly visible flagging.

Jurisdictional boundaries at staging areas, waste sites, or borrow pits, whether considered outside or interior boundaries shall be delineated by stakes and highly visible flagging.

#### **Materials**

# (A) Safety Fencing

Polyethylene or polypropylene fence shall be a highly visible preconstructed safety fence approved by the Engineer. The fence material shall have an ultraviolet coating.

Either wood posts or steel posts may be used. Wood posts shall be hardwood with a wedge or pencil tip at one end, and shall be at least 5 ft. in length with a minimum nominal 2" x 2" cross section. Steel posts shall be at least 5 ft. in length, and have a minimum weight of 0.85 lb/ft of length.

# (B) Boundary Flagging

Wooden stakes shall be 4 feet in length with a minimum nominal 3/4" x 1-3/4" cross section. The flagging shall be at least 1" in width. The flagging material shall be vinyl and shall be orange in color and highly visible.

#### **Construction Methods**

No additional clearing and grubbing is anticipated for the installation of this fence. The fence shall be erected to conform to the general contour of the ground.

# (A) Safety Fencing

Posts shall be set at a maximum spacing of 10 ft., maintained in a vertical position and hand set or set with a post driver. Posts shall be installed a minimum of 2 ft. into the ground. If hand set, all backfill material shall be thoroughly tamped. Wood posts may be sharpened to a dull point if power driven. Posts damaged by power driving shall be removed and replaced prior to final acceptance. The tops of all wood posts shall be cut at a 30-degree angle. The wood posts may, at the option of the Contractor, be cut at this angle either before or after the posts are erected.

The fence geotextile shall be attached to the wood posts with one 2" galvanized wire staple across each cable or to the steel posts with wire or other acceptable means.

Place construction stakes to establish the location of the safety fence in accordance with Article 105-9 or Article 801-1 of the *Standard Specifications*. No direct pay will be made for the staking of the safety fence. All stakeouts for safety fence shall be considered incidental to the work being paid for as "Construction Surveying", except that where there is no pay item for construction surveying, all safety fence stakeout will be performed by state forces.

The Contractor shall be required to maintain the safety fence in a satisfactory condition for the duration of the project as determined by the Engineer.

# (B) Boundary Flagging

Boundary flagging delineation of interior boundaries shall consist of wooden stakes on 25 feet maximum intervals with highly visible orange flagging attached. Stakes shall be installed a minimum of 6" into the ground. Interior boundaries may be staked on a tangent that runs parallel to buffer but must not encroach on the buffer at any location. Interior boundaries of hand clearing shall be identified with a different colored flagging to distinguish it from mechanized clearing.

Boundary flagging delineation of interior boundaries will be placed in accordance with Article 105-9 or Article 801-1 of the *Standard Specifications*. No direct pay will be made for delineation of the interior boundaries. This delineation will be considered incidental to the work being paid for as *Construction Surveying*, except that where there is no pay item or construction surveying the cost of boundary flagging delineation shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various items in the contract. Installation for delineation of all jurisdictional boundaries at staging areas,

waste sites, or borrow pits shall consist of wooden stakes on 25 feet maximum intervals with highly visible orange flagging attached. Stakes shall be installed a minimum of 6" into the ground. Additional flagging may be placed on overhanging vegetation to enhance visibility but does not substitute for installation of stakes.

Installation of boundary flagging for delineation of all jurisdictional boundaries at staging areas, waste sites, or borrow pits shall be performed in accordance with Subarticle 230-4(B)(5) or Subarticle 802-2(F) of the *Standard Specifications*. No direct pay will be made for this delineation, as the cost of same shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various items in the contract.

The Contractor shall be required to maintain alternative stakes and highly visible flagging in a satisfactory condition for the duration of the project as determined by the Engineer.

# **Measurement and Payment**

Safety Fence will be measured and paid as the actual number of linear feet of polyethylene or polypropylene fence installed in place and accepted. Such payment will be full compensation including but not limited to furnishing and installing fence geotextile with necessary posts and post bracing, staples, tie wires, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete this work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay ItemPay UnitSafety FenceLinear Foot

#### **CONCRETE WASHOUT STRUCTURE:**

(8-17-23)

# **Description**

Concrete washout structures are enclosures above or below grade to contain concrete waste water and associated concrete mix from washing out ready-mix trucks, drums, pumps, or other equipment. Concrete washouts must collect and retain all the concrete washout water and solids, so that this material does not migrate to surface waters or into the ground water. These enclosures are not intended for concrete waste not associated with wash out operations.

The concrete washout structure may include constructed devices above or below ground and or commercially available devices designed specifically to capture concrete wash water.

# **Materials**

ItemSectionTemporary Silt Fence1605

Safety Fence shall meet the specifications as provided elsewhere in this contract.

Geomembrane basin liner shall meet the following minimum physical properties for low permeability; it shall consist of a polypropylene or polyethylene 10 mil think geomembrane. If the minimum setback dimensions can be achieved the liner is not required. (5 feet above groundwater, 50 feet from top of bank of perennial stream, other surface water body, or wetland.)

#### **Construction Methods**

Build an enclosed earthen berm or excavate to form an enclosure in accordance with the details and as directed.

Install temporary silt fence around the perimeter of the enclosure in accordance with the details and as directed if structure is not located in an area where existing erosion and sedimentation control devices are capable to containing any loss of sediment.

Post a sign with the words "Concrete Washout" in close proximity of the concrete washout area, so it is clearly visible to site personnel. Install safety fence as directed for visibility to construction traffic.

Alternate details for accommodating concrete washout may be submitted for review and approval.

The alternate details shall include the method used to retain and dispose of concrete waste water within the project limits and in accordance with the minimum setback requirements. (5 feet above groundwater, 50 feet from top of bank of perennial stream, other surface water body, or wetland.)

#### **Maintenance and Removal**

Maintain the concrete washout structure(s) to provide adequate holding capacity plus a minimum freeboard of 12 inches. Remove and dispose of hardened concrete and return the structure to a functional condition after reaching 75% capacity.

Inspect concrete washout structures for damage and maintain for effectiveness.

Remove the concrete washout structures and sign upon project completion. Grade the earth material to match the existing contours and permanently seed and mulch area.

#### **Measurement and Payment**

*Concrete Washout Structure* will be paid for per each enclosure installed in accordance with the details. If alternate details or commercially available devices are approved, then those devices will also be paid for per each approved and installed device.

Temporary Silt Fence will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1605-5 of the Standard Specifications.

Safety Fence shall be measured and paid for as provided elsewhere in this contract.

No measurement will be made for other items or for over excavation or stockpiling.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item Pay Unit

Concrete Washout Structure

Each

# **FABRIC INSERT INLET PROTECTION**

(1-1-24)

# **Description**

Install, maintain, and remove Fabric Insert Inlet Protection, of the type specified, in inlet structures (catch basins, drop inlets, etc.) in areas where asphalt or concrete may prevent the proper installation of a Rock Inlet Sediment Traps Type C, or as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Materials**

Provide a fabric inlet protection device composed of a fitted woven polypropylene geotextile double sewn with nylon thread suspended sack. The Fabric Insert Inlet Protection shall be manufactured to fit the opening of the catch basin or drop inlet or shall have a deflector to direct runoff from the curb opening into the fabric sack. The Fabric Insert Inlet Protection shall have a rigid frame or support system to support the loaded weight of the product. The product shall have lifting loops for removing the device from the basin and will have dump straps attached at the bottom to facilitate the emptying of the device. The Fabric Insert Inlet Protection shall have an overflow system to allow stormwater to enter the inlet structure and avoid ponding on the roadway when the device reaches capacity.

The fitted filter assembly shall have the following physical properties:

Type 1 (High Flow):

Physical	<b>Test Method</b>	English
Grab Tensile	ASTM D-4632	255 x 275 lbs
Minimum Puncture Strength	ASTM D-4833	125 lbs
Mullen Burst	ASTM D-3786	420 PSI
Minimum UV Resistance	ASTM D-4355	70 %.
Flow Rate	ASTM D-4491	200 gal/min/ft <sup>2</sup>
Apparent Opening	ASTM D-4751	20 US Sieve
Permittivity	ASTM D-4491	1.5 sec <sup>-1</sup>

Type 2 (Low Flow):

Physical	Test Method	English
Grab Tensile	ASTM D-4632	315 x 300 lbs
Grab Elongation	ASTM D-4632	15 x 15 %
Minimum Puncture Strength	ASTM D-4833	125 lbs
Mullen Burst	ASTM D-3786	650 PSI
Minimum UV Resistance	ASTM D-4355	70 %.
Flow Rate	ASTM D-4491	40 gal/min/ft <sup>2</sup>
Apparent Opening	ASTM D-4751	40 US Sieve
Permittivity	ASTM D-4491	0.55 sec <sup>-1</sup>

## **Construction Methods**

Strictly adhere to the manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations. Maintenance shall include regular daily inspections and after each qualifying rain event. The Fabric Insert Inlet Protection shall be emptied, cleaned and placed back into the basin when it reaches 50% capacity or as directed by the Engineer.

## **Measurement and Payment**

Fabric Insert Inlet Protection, Type \_\_ will be measured and paid in units of each of the type specified, complete in place and accepted. Such payment shall be full compensation for furnishing and installing the Fabric Insert Inlet Protection, Type \_\_ in accordance with this specification and for all required maintenance.

Fabric Insert Inlet Protection Cleanout will be measured and paid in units of each for the maintenance of the device, cleanout and disposal of accumulated sediments.

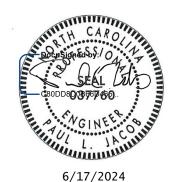
Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Fabric Insert Inlet Protection, Type	Each
Fabric Insert Inlet Protection Cleanout	Each

# **Project Special Provisions**

## Structure

FALSEWORK AND FORMWORK (11-30-23)	ST-2
SUBMITTAL OF WORKING DRAWINGS (11-30-23)	ST-9
<u>CRANE SAFETY</u> (6-20-19)	ST-16
GROUT FOR STRUCTURES (12-1-17)	ST-17
MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC BENEATH PROPOSED	
STRUCTURE AT STATION 30+17.89 -L-(08-13-04)	ST-18
THERMAL SPRAYED COATINGS (METALIZATION) (12-1-17)	ST-19
ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE (2-11-19)	ST-21
FOAM JOINT SEALS (9-27-12)	ST-24
ASBESTOS ASSESSMENT (11-30-23)	ST-28



## FALSEWORK AND FORMWORK

(11-30-23)

## **GENERAL**

Use this Special Provision as a guide to develop temporary works submittals required by the *Standard Specifications* or other provisions; no additional submittals are required herein. Such temporary works include, but are not limited to, falsework and formwork.

Falsework is any temporary construction used to support the permanent structure until it becomes self-supporting. Formwork is the temporary structure or mold used to retain plastic or fluid concrete in its designated shape until it hardens. Access scaffolding is a temporary structure that functions as a work platform that supports construction personnel, materials, and tools, but is not intended to support the structure. Scaffolding systems that are used to temporarily support permanent structures (as opposed to functioning as work platforms) are considered to be falsework under the definitions given. Shoring is a component of falsework such as horizontal, vertical, or inclined support members. Where the term "temporary works" is used, it includes all of the temporary facilities used in bridge construction that do not become part of the permanent structure.

Design and construct safe and adequate temporary works that will support all loads imposed and provide the necessary rigidity to achieve the lines and grades shown on the plans in the final structure.

## **MATERIALS**

Select materials suitable for temporary works; however, select materials that also ensure the safety and quality required by the design assumptions. The Engineer has authority to reject material on the basis of its condition, inappropriate use, safety, or nonconformance with the plans. Clearly identify allowable loads or stresses for all materials or manufactured devices on the plans. Revise the plan and notify the Engineer if any change to materials or material strengths is required.

## **DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

## (A) Working Drawings

Provide working drawings for items as specified in the contract, or as required by the Engineer, with design calculations and supporting data in sufficient detail to permit a structural and safety review of the proposed design of the temporary work.

On the drawings, show all information necessary to allow the design of any component to be checked independently as determined by the Engineer.

When concrete placement is involved, include data such as the drawings of proposed sequence, rate of placement, direction of placement, and location of all construction joints.

When required, have the drawings and calculations prepared under the guidance of, and sealed by, a North Carolina Registered Professional Engineer who is knowledgeable in temporary works design. If requested by the Engineer, submit with the working drawings manufacturer's catalog data listing the weight of all construction equipment that will be supported on the temporary work. Show anticipated total settlements and/or deflections of falsework and forms on the working drawings. Include falsework footing settlements, joint take-up, and deflection of beams or girders.

As an option for the Contractor, overhang falsework hangers may be uniformly spaced, at a maximum of 36 inches, provided the following conditions are met:

Member Type (PCG)	Member Depth, (inches)	Max. Overhang Width, (inches)	Max. Slab Edge Thickness, (inches)	Max. Screed Wheel Weight, (lbs.)	Bracket Min. Vertical Leg Extension, (inches)
II	36	39	14	2000	26
III	45	42	14	2000	35
IV	54	45	14	2000	44
MBT	63	51	12	2000	50
MBT	72	55	12	1700	48

Overhang width is measured from the centerline of the girder to the edge of the deck slab. For Type II, III & IV prestressed concrete girders (PCG), 45-degree cast-in-place half hangers and rods must have a minimum safe working load of 6,000 lbs.

For MBT prestressed concrete girders, 45-degree angle holes for falsework hanger rods shall be cast through the girder top flange and located, measuring along the top of the member, 1'-2 ½" from the edge of the top flange. Hanger hardware and rods must have a minimum safe working load of 6,000 lbs.

For link slabs, the top of girders directly beneath the link slab shall be free of overhang falsework attachments or other hardware. Submit calculations and working drawings for overhang falsework in the link slab region.

The overhang bracket provided for the diagonal leg shall have a minimum safe working load of 3,750 lbs. The vertical leg of the bracket shall extend to the point that the heel bears on the girder bottom flange, no closer than 4 inches from the bottom of the member. However, for 72-inch members, the heel of the bracket shall bear on the web, near the bottom flange transition.

Provide adequate overhang falsework and determine the appropriate adjustments for deck geometry, equipment, casting procedures and casting conditions.

If the optional overhang falsework spacing is used, indicate this on the falsework submittal and advise the girder producer of the proposed details. Failure to notify the Engineer of hanger type

and hanger spacing on prestressed concrete girder casting drawings may delay the approval of those drawings.

Falsework hangers that support concentrated loads and are installed at the edge of thin top flange concrete girders (such as bulb tee girders) shall be spaced so as not to exceed 75% of the manufacturer's stated safe working load. Use of dual leg hangers (such as Meadow Burke HF-42 and HF-43) are not allowed on concrete girders with thin top flanges. Design the falsework and forms supporting deck slabs and overhangs on girder bridges so that there will be no differential settlement between the girders and the deck forms during placement of deck concrete.

When staged construction of the bridge deck is required, detail falsework and forms for screed and fluid concrete loads to be independent of any previous deck pour components when the mid-span girder deflection due to deck weight is greater than 3/4".

Note on the working drawings any anchorages, connectors, inserts, steel sleeves or other such devices used as part of the falsework or formwork that remains in the permanent structure. If the plan notes indicate that the structure contains the necessary corrosion protection required for a Corrosive Site, epoxy coat, galvanize or metalize these devices. Electroplating will not be allowed. Any coating required by the Engineer will be considered incidental to the various pay items requiring temporary works.

Design falsework and formwork requiring submittals in accordance with the current edition of AASHTO *Guide Design Specifications for Bridge Temporary Works* except as noted herein.

## (1) Wind Loads

Table 2.2 of Article 2.2.5.1 is modified to include wind velocities up to 110 mph. In addition, Table 2.2A is included to provide the maximum wind speeds by county in North Carolina.

Height Zone	Pressure, lb/ft² for Indicated Wind Velocity, mph				
feet above ground	70	80	90	100	110
0 to 30	15	20	25	30	35
30 to 50	20	25	30	35	40
50 to 100	25	30	35	40	45
over 100	30	35	40	45	50

**Table 2.2 - Wind Pressure Values** 

## (2) Time of Removal

The following requirements replace those of Article 3.4.8.2.

Do not remove forms until the concrete has attained strengths required in Article 420-16 of the *Standard Specifications* and these Special Provisions.

Do not remove forms until the concrete has sufficient strength to prevent surface damage.

**Table 2.2A - Steady State Maximum Wind Speeds by Counties in North Carolina** 

Alamance         70         Franklin         70         Pamlico         100           Alexander         70         Gaston         70         Pasquotank         100           Alleghany         70         Gates         90         Pender         100           Anson         70         Graham         80         Perquimans         100           Ashe         70         Granville         70         Person         70           Avery         70         Greene         80         Pitt         90           Beaufort         100         Guilford         70         Polk         80           Bertie         90         Halifax         80         Randolph         70           Burke         90         Harnett         70         Richmond         70           Burke         100         Haywood         80         Robeson         80           Burke         70         Hertford         90         Rowan         70           Cabarrus         70         Hoke         70         Rutherford         70           Caldwell         70         Hyde         110         Sampson         90           Cardere	COUNTY	25 YR (mph)	COUNTY	25 YR (mph)	COUNTY	25 YR (mph)
Alleghany         70         Gates         90         Pender         100           Anson         70         Graham         80         Perquimans         100           Ashe         70         Granville         70         Person         70           Avery         70         Greene         80         Pitt         90           Beaufort         100         Guilford         70         Polk         80           Bertie         90         Halifax         80         Randolph         70           Bertie         90         Harrett         70         Richmond         70           Buladen         90         Harrett         70         Richmond         70           Burke         100         Haywood         80         Robeson         80           Burke         70         Hertford         90         Rowan         70           Cabarrus         70         Hoke         70         Rutherford         70           Caldwell         70         Hyde         110         Sampson         90           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Carwell         10 <td>Alamance</td> <td>70</td> <td>Franklin</td> <td>70</td> <td>Pamlico</td> <td>100</td>	Alamance	70	Franklin	70	Pamlico	100
Anson         70         Graham         80         Perquimans         100           Ashe         70         Granville         70         Person         70           Avery         70         Greene         80         Pitt         90           Beaufort         100         Guilford         70         Polk         80           Bertie         90         Halifax         80         Randolph         70           Bladen         90         Harnett         70         Richmond         70           Brunswick         100         Haywood         80         Robeson         80           Burcombe         80         Henderson         80         Rockingham         70           Burke         70         Hertford         90         Rowan         70           Cabarrus         70         Hoke         70         Rutherford         70           Caldwell         70         Hyde         110         Sampson         90           Cardwell         70         Hyde         110         Sampson         90           Cardwell         70         Johnston         80         Stokes         70           Caswell         <	Alexander	70	Gaston	70	Pasquotank	100
Ashe         70         Granville         70         Person         70           Avery         70         Greene         80         Pitt         90           Beaufort         100         Guilford         70         Polk         80           Bertie         90         Halifax         80         Randolph         70           Bladen         90         Harnett         70         Richmond         70           Burke         100         Haywood         80         Robeson         80           Burcombe         80         Henderson         80         Rockingham         70           Burke         70         Hertford         90         Rowan         70           Cabarrus         70         Hoke         70         Rutherford         70           Caldwell         70         Hyde         110         Sampson         90           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Cartevet         110         Jackson         80         Stanley         70           Caswell         70         Jones         100         Surry         70           Catawba         70	Alleghany	70	Gates	90	Pender	100
Avery         70         Greene         80         Pitt         90           Beaufort         100         Guilford         70         Polk         80           Bertie         90         Halifax         80         Randolph         70           Bladen         90         Harnett         70         Richmond         70           Burse         100         Haywood         80         Robeson         80           Burke         70         Hertford         90         Rowan         70           Cabarrus         70         Hertford         90         Rowan         70           Cabarrus         70         Hoke         70         Rutherford         70           Caldwell         70         Hyde         110         Sampson         90           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Carteret         110         Jackson         80         Staley         70           Caswell         70         Jones         100         Surry         70           Catawba         70 <td>Anson</td> <td>70</td> <td>Graham</td> <td>80</td> <td>Perquimans</td> <td>100</td>	Anson	70	Graham	80	Perquimans	100
Beaufort         100         Guilford         70         Polk         80           Bertie         90         Halifax         80         Randolph         70           Bladen         90         Harnett         70         Richmond         70           Brunswick         100         Haywood         80         Robeson         80           Burke         70         Hertford         90         Rowan         70           Burke         70         Hertford         90         Rowan         70           Cabarrus         70         Hoke         70         Rutherford         70           Caldwell         70         Hyde         110         Sampson         90           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Carteret         110         Jackson         80         Stanley         70           Caswell         70         Johnston         80         Stokes         70           Catawba         70         Jones         100         Surry         70           Cherokee         <	Ashe	70	Granville	70	Person	70
Bertie         90         Halifax         80         Randolph         70           Bladen         90         Harnett         70         Richmond         70           Brunswick         100         Haywood         80         Robeson         80           Burke         70         Hertford         90         Rowan         70           Burke         70         Hertford         90         Rowan         70           Cabarrus         70         Hoke         70         Rutherford         70           Caldwell         70         Hyde         110         Sampson         90           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Carteret         110         Jackson         80         Stanley         70           Caswell         70         Johnston         80         Stokes         70           Catawba         70         Jones         100         Surry         70           Cherokee         80         Lee         70         Swain         80           Chaham         70 </td <td>Avery</td> <td>70</td> <td>Greene</td> <td>80</td> <td>Pitt</td> <td>90</td>	Avery	70	Greene	80	Pitt	90
Bladen         90         Harnett         70         Richmond         70           Brunswick         100         Haywood         80         Robeson         80           Burke         70         Hertford         90         Rowan         70           Cabarrus         70         Hoke         70         Rutherford         70           Cabarrus         70         Hyde         110         Sampson         90           Caldwell         70         Hyde         110         Sampson         90           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Carteret         110         Jackson         80         Stanley         70           Caswell         70         Johnston         80         Stokes         70           Charteret         110         Jackson         80         Stokes         70           Charteret         80         Lee         70         Swain         80           Charteret	Beaufort	100	Guilford	70	Polk	80
Brunswick         100         Haywood         80         Robeson         80           Burcombe         80         Henderson         80         Rockingham         70           Burke         70         Hertford         90         Rowan         70           Cabarrus         70         Hoke         70         Rutherford         70           Caldwell         70         Hyde         110         Sampson         90           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Carteret         110         Jackson         80         Stanley         70           Caswell         70         Johnston         80         Stokes         70           Catawba         70         Jones         100         Surry         70           Cherokee         80         Lee         70         Swain         80           Chatham         70         Lenoir         90         Transylvania         80           Chowan         90         Lincoln         70         Tyrell         100           Clay	Bertie	90	Halifax	80	Randolph	70
Buncombe         80         Henderson         80         Rockingham         70           Burke         70         Hertford         90         Rowan         70           Cabarrus         70         Hoke         70         Rutherford         70           Caldwell         70         Hyde         110         Sampson         90           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Cardwell         70         Johnston         80         Stanley         70           Caswell         70         Johnston         80         Stokes         70           Catawba         70         Jones         100         Surry         70           Cherokee         80         Lee         70         Swain         80           Chatham         70         Lenoir         90         Transylvania         80           Chowan         90         Lincoln         70         Tyrell         100           Clay         80         Macon         80         Union         70           Clay         80         Macon         80         Vance         70           Clay         80	Bladen	90	Harnett	70	Richmond	70
Burke         70         Hertford         90         Rowan         70           Cabarrus         70         Hoke         70         Rutherford         70           Caldwell         70         Hyde         110         Sampson         90           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Carteret         110         Jackson         80         Stanley         70           Caswell         70         Johnston         80         Stokes         70           Catawba         70         Jones         100         Surry         70           Cherokee         80         Lee         70         Swain         80           Chatham         70         Lenoir         90         Transylvania         80           Chowan         90         Lincoln         70         Tyrell         100           Clay         80         Macon         80         Union         70           Clay         80         Macon         80         Union         70           Cleveland         70         Madison         80         Vance         70           Columbus         90	Brunswick	100	Haywood	80	Robeson	80
Cabarrus         70         Hoke         70         Rutherford         70           Caldwell         70         Hyde         110         Sampson         90           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Carteret         110         Jackson         80         Stanley         70           Caswell         70         Johnston         80         Stokes         70           Catawba         70         Jones         100         Surry         70           Cherokee         80         Lee         70         Swain         80           Chatham         70         Lenoir         90         Transylvania         80           Chowan         90         Lincoln         70         Tyrell         100           Clay         80         Macon         80         Union         70           Clay         80         Macon         80         Union         70           Cleveland         70         Madison         80         Vance         70           Columbus         90         Martin         90         Wake         70           Craven         100	Buncombe	80	Henderson	80	Rockingham	70
Caldwell         70         Hyde         110         Sampson         90           Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Carteret         110         Jackson         80         Stanley         70           Caswell         70         Johnston         80         Stokes         70           Catawba         70         Jones         100         Surry         70           Cherokee         80         Lee         70         Swain         80           Chatham         70         Lenoir         90         Transylvania         80           Chowan         90         Lincoln         70         Tyrell         100           Clay         80         Macon         80         Union         70           Clay         80         Macon         80         Union         70           Cleveland         70         Madison         80         Vance         70           Cleveland         70         Martin         90         Wake         70           Columbus         90         Martin         90         Warren         70           Craven         100	Burke	70	Hertford	90	Rowan	70
Camden         100         Iredell         70         Scotland         70           Carteret         110         Jackson         80         Stanley         70           Caswell         70         Johnston         80         Stokes         70           Catawba         70         Jones         100         Surry         70           Cherokee         80         Lee         70         Swain         80           Cherokee         80         Lee         70         Swain         80           Chatham         70         Lenoir         90         Transylvania         80           Chowan         90         Lincoln         70         Tyrell         100           Clay         80         Macon         80         Union         70           Clay         80         Macon         80         Vance         70           Cleveland         70         Madison         80         Vance         70           Columbus         90         Martin         90         Wake         70           Craven         100         McDowell         70         Washington         100           Currituck         100	Cabarrus	70	Hoke	70	Rutherford	70
Carteret         110         Jackson         80         Stanley         70           Caswell         70         Johnston         80         Stokes         70           Catawba         70         Jones         100         Surry         70           Cherokee         80         Lee         70         Swain         80           Cherokee         80         Lee         70         Swain         80           Chatham         70         Lenoir         90         Transylvania         80           Chowan         90         Lincoln         70         Tyrell         100           Clay         80         Macon         80         Union         70           Clay         80         Macon         80         Vance         70           Cleveland         70         Madison         80         Vance         70           Columbus         90         Martin         90         Wake         70           Craven         100         McDowell         70         Warren         70           Cumberland         80         Mecklenburg         70         Watauga         70           Dare         110	Caldwell	70	Hyde	110	Sampson	90
Caswell         70         Johnston         80         Stokes         70           Catawba         70         Jones         100         Surry         70           Cherokee         80         Lee         70         Swain         80           Chatham         70         Lenoir         90         Transylvania         80           Chowan         90         Lincoln         70         Tyrell         100           Clay         80         Macon         80         Union         70           Cleveland         70         Madison         80         Vance         70           Columbus         90         Martin         90         Wake         70           Craven         100         McDowell         70         Warren         70           Cumberland         80         Mecklenburg         70         Watauga         70           Dare         110         Montgomery         70         Wayne         80           Davidson         70         Moore         70         Wilkes         70           Davie         70         Nash         80         Wilson         80           Duplin         90	Camden	100	Iredell	70	Scotland	70
Catawba         70         Jones         100         Surry         70           Cherokee         80         Lee         70         Swain         80           Chatham         70         Lenoir         90         Transylvania         80           Chowan         90         Lincoln         70         Tyrell         100           Clay         80         Macon         80         Union         70           Cleveland         70         Madison         80         Vance         70           Columbus         90         Martin         90         Wake         70           Craven         100         McDowell         70         Warren         70           Cumberland         80         Mecklenburg         70         Washington         100           Currituck         100         Mitchell         70         Watauga         70           Dare         110         Montgomery         70         Wayne         80           Davidson         70         Nash         80         Wilkes         70           Davie         70         Nash         80         Wilson         80           Duplin         90	Carteret	110	Jackson	80	Stanley	70
Cherokee         80         Lee         70         Swain         80           Chatham         70         Lenoir         90         Transylvania         80           Chowan         90         Lincoln         70         Tyrell         100           Clay         80         Macon         80         Union         70           Cleveland         70         Madison         80         Vance         70           Columbus         90         Martin         90         Wake         70           Craven         100         McDowell         70         Warren         70           Cumberland         80         Mecklenburg         70         Washington         100           Currituck         100         Mitchell         70         Watauga         70           Dare         110         Montgomery         70         Wayne         80           Davidson         70         Moore         70         Wilkes         70           Davie         70         Nash         80         Wilson         80           Duplin         90         New Hanover         100         Yadkin         70           Durham	Caswell	70	Johnston	80	Stokes	70
Chatham         70         Lenoir         90         Transylvania         80           Chowan         90         Lincoln         70         Tyrell         100           Clay         80         Macon         80         Union         70           Cleveland         70         Madison         80         Vance         70           Columbus         90         Martin         90         Wake         70           Craven         100         McDowell         70         Warren         70           Cumberland         80         Mecklenburg         70         Washington         100           Currituck         100         Mitchell         70         Watauga         70           Dare         110         Montgomery         70         Wayne         80           Davidson         70         Moore         70         Wilkes         70           Davie         70         Nash         80         Wilson         80           Duplin         90         New Hanover         100         Yadkin         70           Durham         70         Northampton         80         Yancey         70           Edgecombe	Catawba	70	Jones	100	Surry	70
Chowan         90         Lincoln         70         Tyrell         100           Clay         80         Macon         80         Union         70           Cleveland         70         Madison         80         Vance         70           Columbus         90         Martin         90         Wake         70           Craven         100         McDowell         70         Warren         70           Cumberland         80         Mecklenburg         70         Washington         100           Currituck         100         Mitchell         70         Watauga         70           Dare         110         Montgomery         70         Wayne         80           Davidson         70         Moore         70         Wilkes         70           Davie         70         Nash         80         Wilson         80           Duplin         90         New Hanover         100         Yadkin         70           Durham         70         Northampton         80         Yancey         70           Edgecombe         80         Onslow         100         Yancey         70	Cherokee	80	Lee	70	Swain	80
Clay         80         Macon         80         Union         70           Cleveland         70         Madison         80         Vance         70           Columbus         90         Martin         90         Wake         70           Craven         100         McDowell         70         Warren         70           Cumberland         80         Mecklenburg         70         Washington         100           Currituck         100         Mitchell         70         Watauga         70           Dare         110         Montgomery         70         Wayne         80           Davidson         70         Moore         70         Wilkes         70           Davie         70         Nash         80         Wilson         80           Duplin         90         New Hanover         100         Yadkin         70           Durham         70         Northampton         80         Yancey         70           Edgecombe         80         Onslow         100         Vancey         70	Chatham	70	Lenoir	90	Transylvania	80
Cleveland         70         Madison         80         Vance         70           Columbus         90         Martin         90         Wake         70           Craven         100         McDowell         70         Warren         70           Cumberland         80         Mecklenburg         70         Washington         100           Currituck         100         Mitchell         70         Watauga         70           Dare         110         Montgomery         70         Wayne         80           Davidson         70         Moore         70         Wilkes         70           Davie         70         Nash         80         Wilson         80           Duplin         90         New Hanover         100         Yadkin         70           Durham         70         Northampton         80         Yancey         70           Edgecombe         80         Onslow         100         Vancey         70	Chowan	90	Lincoln	70	Tyrell	100
Columbus         90         Martin         90         Wake         70           Craven         100         McDowell         70         Warren         70           Cumberland         80         Mecklenburg         70         Washington         100           Currituck         100         Mitchell         70         Watauga         70           Dare         110         Montgomery         70         Wayne         80           Davidson         70         Moore         70         Wilkes         70           Davie         70         Nash         80         Wilson         80           Duplin         90         New Hanover         100         Yadkin         70           Durham         70         Northampton         80         Yancey         70           Edgecombe         80         Onslow         100         Vancey         70	Clay	80	Macon	80	Union	70
Craven         100         McDowell         70         Warren         70           Cumberland         80         Mecklenburg         70         Washington         100           Currituck         100         Mitchell         70         Watauga         70           Dare         110         Montgomery         70         Wayne         80           Davidson         70         Moore         70         Wilkes         70           Davie         70         Nash         80         Wilson         80           Duplin         90         New Hanover         100         Yadkin         70           Durham         70         Northampton         80         Yancey         70           Edgecombe         80         Onslow         100	Cleveland	70	Madison	80	Vance	70
Cumberland         80         Mecklenburg         70         Washington         100           Currituck         100         Mitchell         70         Watauga         70           Dare         110         Montgomery         70         Wayne         80           Davidson         70         Moore         70         Wilkes         70           Davie         70         Nash         80         Wilson         80           Duplin         90         New Hanover         100         Yadkin         70           Durham         70         Northampton         80         Yancey         70           Edgecombe         80         Onslow         100	Columbus	90	Martin	90	Wake	70
Currituck         100         Mitchell         70         Watauga         70           Dare         110         Montgomery         70         Wayne         80           Davidson         70         Moore         70         Wilkes         70           Davie         70         Nash         80         Wilson         80           Duplin         90         New Hanover         100         Yadkin         70           Durham         70         Northampton         80         Yancey         70           Edgecombe         80         Onslow         100         Inchested	Craven	100	McDowell	70	Warren	70
Dare         110         Montgomery         70         Wayne         80           Davidson         70         Moore         70         Wilkes         70           Davie         70         Nash         80         Wilson         80           Duplin         90         New Hanover         100         Yadkin         70           Durham         70         Northampton         80         Yancey         70           Edgecombe         80         Onslow         100	Cumberland	80	Mecklenburg	70	Washington	100
Davidson         70         Moore         70         Wilkes         70           Davie         70         Nash         80         Wilson         80           Duplin         90         New Hanover         100         Yadkin         70           Durham         70         Northampton         80         Yancey         70           Edgecombe         80         Onslow         100	Currituck	100	Mitchell	70	Watauga	70
Davie         70         Nash         80         Wilson         80           Duplin         90         New Hanover         100         Yadkin         70           Durham         70         Northampton         80         Yancey         70           Edgecombe         80         Onslow         100	Dare	110	Montgomery	70	Wayne	80
Duplin         90         New Hanover         100         Yadkin         70           Durham         70         Northampton         80         Yancey         70           Edgecombe         80         Onslow         100	Davidson	70	Moore	70	Wilkes	70
Durham 70 Northampton 80 Yancey 70 Edgecombe 80 Onslow 100	Davie	70	Nash	80	Wilson	80
Edgecombe 80 Onslow 100	Duplin	90	New Hanover	100	Yadkin	70
· ·	Durham	70	Northampton	80	Yancey	70
Forsyth 70 Orange 70	Edgecombe	80	Onslow	100		
	Forsyth	70	Orange	70		

## (B) Review and Approval

The Engineer is responsible for the review and approval of temporary works' drawings.

Submit the working drawings sufficiently in advance of proposed use to allow for their review, revision (if needed), and approval without delay to the work.

The time period for review of the working drawings does not begin until complete drawings and design calculations, when required, are received by the Engineer.

Do not start construction of any temporary work for which working drawings are required until the drawings have been approved. Such approval does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the accuracy and adequacy of the working drawings.

## **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

All requirements of Section 420 of the Standard Specifications apply.

Construct temporary works in conformance with the approved working drawings. Ensure that the quality of materials and workmanship employed is consistent with that assumed in the design of the temporary works. Do not weld falsework members to any portion of the permanent structure unless approved. Show any welding to the permanent structure on the approved construction drawings.

Provide tell-tales attached to the forms and extending to the ground, or other means, for accurate measurement of falsework settlement. Make sure that the anticipated compressive settlement and/or deflection of falsework does not exceed 1 inch. For cast-in-place concrete structures, make sure that the calculated deflection of falsework flexural members does not exceed 1/240 of their span regardless of whether or not the deflection is compensated by camber strips.

## (A) Maintenance and Inspection

Inspect and maintain the temporary work in an acceptable condition throughout the period of its use. Certify that the manufactured devices have been maintained in a condition to allow them to safely carry their rated loads. Clearly mark each piece so that its capacity can be readily determined at the job site.

Perform an in-depth inspection of an applicable portion(s) of the temporary works, in the presence of the Engineer, not more than 24 hours prior to the beginning of each concrete placement. Inspect other temporary works at least once a month to ensure that they are functioning properly. Have a North Carolina Registered Professional Engineer inspect the cofferdams, shoring, sheathing, support of excavation structures, and support systems for load tests prior to loading.

## (B) Foundations

Determine the safe bearing capacity of the foundation material on which the supports for temporary works rest. If required by the Engineer, conduct load tests to verify proposed bearing capacity values that are marginal or in other high-risk situations.

The use of the foundation support values shown on the contract plans of the permanent structure is permitted if the foundations are on the same level and on the same soil as those of the permanent structure.

Allow for adequate site drainage or soil protection to prevent soil saturation and washout of the soil supporting the temporary works supports.

If piles are used, the estimation of capacities and later confirmation during construction using standard procedures based on the driving characteristics of the pile is permitted. If preferred, use load tests to confirm the estimated capacities; or, if required by the Engineer conduct load tests to verify bearing capacity values that are marginal or in other high risk situations.

The Engineer reviews and approves the proposed pile and soil bearing capacities.

## REMOVAL

Unless otherwise permitted, remove and keep all temporary works upon completion of the work. Do not disturb or otherwise damage the finished work.

Remove temporary works in conformance with the contract documents. Remove them in such a manner as to permit the structure to uniformly and gradually take the stresses due to its own weight.

## MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Unless otherwise specified, Falsework and Formwork will not be directly measured.

Payment at the contract unit prices for the various pay items requiring temporary works will be full compensation for the above falsework and formwork.

## SUBMITTAL OF WORKING DRAWINGS

(11-30-23)

## **GENERAL**

Submit working drawings in accordance with Article 105-2 of the *Standard Specifications* and this Special Provision. For this Special Provision, "submittals" refers to only those listed in this Special Provision. The list of submittals contained herein does not represent a list of required submittals for the project. Submittals are only necessary for those items as required by the contract. Make submittals that are not specifically noted in this provision directly to the Engineer. Either the Structures Management Unit or the Geotechnical Engineering Unit or both units will jointly review submittals.

If a submittal contains variations from plan details or specifications or significantly affects project cost, field construction or operations, discuss the submittal with and submit all copies to the Engineer. State the reason for the proposed variation in the submittal. To minimize review time, make sure all submittals are complete when initially submitted. Provide a contact name and information with each submittal. Direct any questions regarding submittal requirements to the Engineer, Structures Management Unit contacts or the Geotechnical Engineering Unit contacts noted below.

To facilitate in-plant inspection by NCDOT and approval of working drawings, provide the name, address and telephone number of the facility where fabrication will actually be done if different than shown on the title block of the submitted working drawings. This includes, but is not limited to, precast concrete items, prestressed concrete items and fabricated steel or aluminum items.

## ADDRESSES AND CONTACTS

For submittals to the Structures Management Unit, use the following addresses:

Via Email: SMU-wdr@ncdot.gov (do not cc SMU Working Drawings staff)

Via US mail: Via other delivery service:

Mr. B. C. Hanks, P. E.
State Structures Engineer
North Carolina Department
of Transportation
Structures Management Unit
1581 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-1581

Mr. B. C. Hanks, P. E.
State Structures Engineer
North Carolina Department
of Transportation
Structures Management Unit
1000 Birch Ridge Drive
Raleigh, NC 27610

Attention: Mr. J. L. Bolden, P. E. Attention: Mr. J. L. Bolden, P. E.

For submittals to the Geotechnical Engineering Unit, use the following addresses:

For projects in Divisions 1-7, use the following Eastern Regional Office addresses:

Via Email: EastGeotechnicalSubmittal@ncdot.gov

Via US mail: Via other delivery service:

Mr. Thomas Santee, P. E. Mr. Thomas Santee, P. E. **Assistant State Geotechnical** Assistant State Geotechnical Engineer – Eastern Region Engineer – Eastern Region North Carolina Department North Carolina Department of Transportation of Transportation Geotechnical Engineering Unit Geotechnical Engineering Unit Eastern Regional Office Eastern Regional Office 1570 Mail Service Center 3301 Jones Sausage Road, Suite 100 Garner, NC 27529 Raleigh, NC 27699-1570

For projects in Divisions 8-14, use the following Western Regional Office addresses:

Via Email: WestGeotechnicalSubmittal@ncdot.gov

Via US mail or other delivery service:

Mr. Eric Williams, P. E. Assistant State Geotechnical Engineer – Western Region North Carolina Department of Transportation Geotechnical Engineering Unit Western Regional Office 5253 Z Max Boulevard Harrisburg, NC 28075

The status of the review of structure-related submittals sent to the Structures Management Unit can be viewed from the Unit's website, via the "Drawing Submittal Status" link. The status of the review of geotechnical-related submittals sent to the Geotechnical Engineering Unit can be viewed from the Unit's website, via the "Geotechnical Construction Submittals" link.

Direct any questions concerning submittal review status, review comments or drawing markups to the following contacts:

Primary Structures Contact: James Bolden (919) 707 – 6408

jlbolden@ncdot.gov

Secondary Structures Contacts: Emmanuel Omile (919) 707 – 6451

eomile@ncdot.gov

Madonna Rorie (919) 707 – 6508

mrorie@ncdot.gov

Eastern Regional Geotechnical Contact (Divisions 1-7):

Thomas Santee (919) 920-8901

tgsantee@ncdot.gov

Western Regional Geotechnical Contact (Divisions 8-14):

Eric Williams (704) 455 – 8902

ewilliams3@ncdot.gov

#### SUBMITTAL COPIES

Furnish one complete copy of each submittal, including all attachments, to the Engineer. At the same time, submit a copy of the same complete submittal directly to the Structures Management Unit and/or the Geotechnical Engineering Unit as specified in the tables below.

The first table below covers "Structure Submittals." The Engineer will receive review comments and drawing markups for these submittals from the Structures Management Unit. The second table in this section covers "Geotechnical Submittals." The Engineer will receive review comments and drawing markups for these submittals from the Geotechnical Engineering Unit.

Unless otherwise required, submit one set of supporting calculations to either the Structures Management Unit or the Geotechnical Engineering Unit unless both units require submittal copies in which case submit a set of supporting calculations to each unit. Provide additional copies of any submittal as directed.

## **STRUCTURE SUBMITTALS**

Submittal	Submittal Required by Structures Management Unit?	Submittal Required by Geotechnical Engineering Unit?	Contract Reference Requiring Submittal 1
Arch Culvert Falsework	Υ	N	Plan Note, SN Sheet & "Falsework and Formwork"
Box Culvert Falsework <sup>7</sup>	Y	N	Plan Note, SN Sheet & "Falsework and Formwork"
Cofferdams	Υ	Υ	Article 410-4
Foam Joint Seals <sup>6</sup>	Υ	N	"Foam Joint Seals"
Expansion Joint Seals (hold down plate type with base angle)	Υ	N	"Expansion Joint Seals"
Expansion Joint Seals (modular)	Υ	N	"Modular Expansion Joint Seals"
Expansion Joint Seals (strip seals)	Υ	N	"Strip Seal Expansion Joints"
Falsework & Forms <sup>2</sup> (substructure)	Υ	N	Article 420-3 & "Falsework and Formwork"
Falsework & Forms (superstructure)	Υ	N	Article 420-3 & "Falsework and Formwork"
Girder Erection over Railroad	Υ	N	Railroad Provisions
Maintenance and Protection of Traffic Beneath Proposed Structure	Y	N	"Maintenance and Protection of Traffic Beneath Proposed Structure at Station"
Metal Bridge Railing	Υ	N	Plan Note
Metal Stay-in-Place Forms	Υ	N	Article 420-3
Metalwork for Elastomeric Bearings 4,5	Y	N	Article 1072-8
Miscellaneous Metalwork <sup>4,5</sup>	Υ	N	Article 1072-8
Disc Bearings <sup>4</sup>	Υ	N	"Disc Bearings"

BR-0097	ST-13		Rockingham County
Overhead and Digital Message Signs (DMS) (metalwork and foundations)	Υ	N	Applicable Provisions
Placement of Equipment on Structures (cranes, etc.)	Υ	N	Article 420-20
Prestressed Concrete Box Beam (detensioning sequences) <sup>3</sup>	Υ	N	Article 1078-11
Precast Concrete Box Culverts	Υ	N	"Optional Precast Reinforced Concrete Box Culvert at Station"
Prestressed Concrete Cored Slab (detensioning sequences) <sup>3</sup>	Υ	N	Article 1078-11
Prestressed Concrete Deck Panels	Υ	N	Article 420-3
Prestressed Concrete Girder (strand elongation and detensioning sequences)	Υ	N	Articles 1078-8 and 1078-11
Removal of Existing Structure over Railroad	Υ	N	Railroad Provisions
Revised Bridge Deck Plans (adaptation to prestressed deck panels)	Υ	N	Article 420-3
Revised Bridge Deck Plans (adaptation to modular expansion joint seals)	Υ	N	"Modular Expansion Joint Seals"
Sound Barrier Wall (precast items)	Υ	N	Article 1077-2 & "Sound Barrier Wall"
Sound Barrier Wall Steel Fabrication Plans <sup>5</sup>	Υ	N	Article 1072-8 & "Sound Barrier Wall"
Structural Steel <sup>4</sup>	Υ	N	Article 1072-8
Temporary Detour Structures	Υ	Υ	Article 400-3 & "Construction, Maintenance and Removal of Temporary Structure at Station"
TFE Expansion Bearings <sup>4</sup>	Υ	N	Article 1072-8
FOOTNOTES			

**FOOTNOTES** 

- 1. References are provided to help locate the part of the contract where the submittals are required. References in quotes refer to the provision by that name. Articles refer to the *Standard Specifications*.
- 2. Submittals for these items are necessary only when required by a note on plans.
- 3. Submittals for these items may not be required. A list of pre-approved sequences is available from the producer or the Materials & Tests Unit.
- 4. The fabricator may submit these items directly to the Structures Management Unit.
- 5. The two sets of preliminary submittals required by Article 1072-8 of the *Standard Specifications* are not required for these items.
- 6. Submittals for Fabrication Drawings are not required. Submittals for Catalogue Cuts of Proposed Material are required. See Section 5.A of the referenced provision.
- 7. Submittals are necessary only when the top slab thickness is 18" or greater.

## **GEOTECHNICAL SUBMITTALS**

Submittal	Submittals Required by Geotechnical Engineering Unit	Submittals Required by Structures Management Unit	Contract Reference Requiring Submittal <sup>1</sup>
Drilled Pier Construction Plans <sup>2</sup>	Υ	N	Subarticle 411-3(A)
Crosshole Sonic Logging (CSL) Reports <sup>2</sup>	Υ	N	Subarticle 411-5(A)(2)
Pile Driving Equipment Data Forms 2,3	Υ	N	Subarticle 450-3(D)(2)
Pile Driving Analyzer (PDA) Reports <sup>2</sup>	Υ	N	Subarticle 450-3(F)(3)
Retaining Walls <sup>4</sup>	Y; drawings and calculations	Y; drawings	Applicable Provisions
Temporary Shoring <sup>4</sup>	Y; drawings and calculations	Y; drawings	"Temporary Shoring" & "Temporary Soil Nail Walls"

## **FOOTNOTES**

- 1. References are provided to help locate the part of the contract where the submittals are required. References in quotes refer to the provision by that name. Subarticles refer to the *Standard Specifications*.
- 2. Submit one hard copy of submittal to the Engineer. Submit a second copy of submittal electronically (PDF via email), US mail or other delivery service to the appropriate Geotechnical Engineering Unit regional office. Electronic submission is preferred.
- 3. The Pile Driving Equipment Data Form is available from:

  <a href="https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/ConstManRefDocs/PILE%20DRIVING%20EQUIPMENT%20DATA%20FORM.pdf">https://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/ConstManRefDocs/PILE%20DRIVING%20EQUIPMENT%20DATA%20FORM.pdf</a>

See second page of form for submittal instructions.

4. Electronic copy of submittal is required. See referenced provision.

CRANE SAFETY (6-20-19)

## **GENERAL**

Comply with the manufacturer specifications and limitations applicable to the operation of any and all cranes and derricks. Prime contractors, sub-contractors, and fully operated rental companies shall comply with the current Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations.

Submit all items listed below to the Engineer prior to beginning crane operations. Changes in personnel or equipment must be reported to the Engineer and all applicable items listed below must be updated and submitted prior to continuing with crane operations.

#### CRANE SAFETY SUBMITTAL LIST

- (A) <u>Competent Person:</u> Provide the name and qualifications of the "Competent Person" responsible for crane safety and lifting operations. The named competent person will have the responsibility and authority to stop any work activity due to safety concerns.
- **(B)** <u>Riggers:</u> Provide the qualifications and experience of the persons responsible for rigging operations. Qualifications and experience should include, but not be limited to, weight calculations, center of gravity determinations, selection and inspection of sling and rigging equipment, and safe rigging practices.
- (C) <u>Crane Inspections:</u> Inspection records for all cranes shall be current and readily accessible for review upon request.
- (D) <u>Certifications:</u> Crane operators shall be certified by the National Commission for the Certification of Crane Operators (NCCCO) or the National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER). Other approved nationally accredited programs will be considered upon request. In addition, crane operators shall have a current CDL medical card. Submit a list of crane operator(s) and include current certification for each type of crane operated (small hydraulic, large hydraulic, small lattice, large lattice) and medical evaluations for each operator.

## MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No direct payment will be made for *Crane Safety*. All costs shall be considered incidental to items for which direct payment is made.

## **GROUT FOR STRUCTURES**

(12-1-17)

## **GENERAL**

This Special Provision addresses grout for use in pile blockouts, grout pockets, shear keys, dowel holes and recesses for structures. This Special Provision does not apply to grout placed in post-tensioning ducts for bridge beams, girders, decks, end bent caps, or bent caps. Mix and place grout in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, the applicable sections of the *Standard Specifications* and this Special Provision.

## MATERIAL REQUIREMENT

Unless otherwise noted on the plans, use a Type 3 Grout in accordance with Section 1003 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Initial setting time shall not be less than 10 minutes when tested in accordance with ASTM C266.

Construction loading and traffic loading shall not be allowed until the 3-day compressive strength is achieved.

## SAMPLING AND PLACEMENT

Place and maintain components in final position until grout placement is complete and accepted. Concrete surfaces to receive grout shall be free of defective concrete, laitance, oil, grease, and other foreign matter. Saturate concrete surfaces with clean water and remove excess water prior to placing grout.

## MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for *Grout for Structures*. The cost of the material, equipment, labor, placement, and any incidentals necessary to complete the work shall be considered incidental to the structure item requiring grout.

# MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC BENEATH PROPOSED STRUCTURE AT STATION 30+17.89 -L-

(08-13-04)

#### GENERAL

Maintain traffic on US 29 Bypass as shown in Traffic Control Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Provide a minimum temporary vertical clearance of 15.5 feet for Span 2 and 18.0 feet for Span 3 at all times during construction.

Submit plans and calculations for review and approval for protecting traffic and bracing girders, as described herein, at the above station before beginning work at this location. Have the drawings and design calculations prepared, signed, and sealed by a North Carolina Registered Professional Engineer. The approval of the Engineer will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the safety of the method or equipment.

## PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC

Protect traffic from any operation that affords the opportunity for construction materials, equipment, tools, etc. to be dropped into the path of traffic beneath the structure. Based on Contractor means and methods determine and clearly define all dead and live loads for this system, which, at a minimum, shall be installed between beams or girders over any travelway or shoulder area where traffic is maintained. Install the protective system before beginning any construction operations over traffic. In addition, for these same areas, keep the overhang falsework in place until after the rails have been poured.

## **BRACING GIRDERS**

Brace girders to resist wind forces, weight of forms and other temporary loads, especially those eccentric to the vertical axis of the member during all stages of erection and construction. Before casting of intermediate diaphragms, decks, or connecting steel diaphragms do not allow the horizontal movement of girders to exceed ½ inch.

## MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Payment at the contract unit prices for the various pay items will be full compensation for the above work.

## THERMAL SPRAYED COATINGS (METALLIZATION)

(12-1-2017)

## **DESCRIPTION**

Apply a thermal sprayed coating (TSC) and sealer to metal surfaces in accordance with the *Thermal Sprayed Coatings (Metallization) Program* and as specified herein when called for on the plans or by other Special Provisions. Use only Arc Sprayed application methods to apply TSC. The Engineer must approve other methods of application.

The *Thermal Sprayed Coatings (Metallization) Program* is available on the Materials and Tests Unit website.

## **QUALIFICATIONS**

Only use NCDOT approved TSC Contractors meeting the requirements outlined in the *Thermal Sprayed Coatings (Metallization) Program*.

## **MATERIALS**

Use only materials meeting the requirements of Section 7 of the *Thermal Sprayed Coatings* (Metallization) Program.

#### SURFACE PREPARATION AND TSC APPLICATION

Surface preparation of TSC surfaces shall meet the requirements of Section 8 of the *Thermal Sprayed Coatings (Metallization) Program*. Apply TSC with the alloy to the thickness specified on the plans or as required by *Thermal Sprayed Coatings (Metallization) Program*.

## INSPECTION AND TESTING

The TSC Contractor must conduct inspections and tests listed in the *Thermal Sprayed Coatings* (Metallization) Program.

## REPAIRS

Perform all shop repairs in accordance with the procedures outlined in the *Thermal Sprayed Coatings (Metallization) Program.* 

Repairs associated with field welding shall be made by removing the existing metallizing by blast or power tool cleaning. Affected areas shall be addressed as follows:

- For Marine Environments, incorporate a minimum surface preparation in accordance with SSPC SP-11 (Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal) and require an approved epoxy mastic coating applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. Apply a minimum of two (2) coats at a rate of 5-7 (WFT) per coat to the affected area.
- For Non-Marine Environments, incorporate a minimum surface preparation in accordance with SSPC SP-11 (Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal) and require an approved organic zinc-rich

coating applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. Apply a minimum of two (2) coats at a rate of 5-7 (WFT) per coat to the affected area.

- (1) Minor localized areas less than or equal to 0.1 ft<sup>2</sup> with exposed substrate shall be repaired as outlined above for marine and non-marine environments.
- (2) Large localized areas greater than 0.1 ft<sup>2</sup> with exposed substrate shall require the Contractor to submit a detailed repair procedure to the Engineer for review and approval.
- (3) Repair methods for areas where the substrate has not been exposed shall be mutually agreed upon between the Contractor and TSC Contractor as approved by the Engineer.

## TWELVE MONTH OBSERVATION PERIOD

All TSC materials applied under the *Thermal Sprayed Coatings (Metallization) Program* shall be evaluated twelve (12) months after project acceptance for defective materials and workmanship.

## MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The contract price bid for the metal component to which the TSC is applied will be full compensation for the thermal sprayed coating.

## **ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE**

(2-11-19)

## **GENERAL**

Elastomeric concrete is a mixture of a two-part polymer consisting of polyurethane and/or epoxy and kiln-dried aggregate. Provide an elastomeric concrete and binder system that is preapproved. Use the concrete in the blocked out areas on both sides of the bridge deck joints as indicated on the plans.

## **MATERIALS**

Provide materials that comply with the following minimum requirements at 14 days (or at the end of the specified curing time).

ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE PROPERTIES	TEST METHOD	MINIMUM REQUIREMENT
Compressive Strength, psi	ASTM D695	2,000
5% Deflection Resilience	ASTM D695	95
Splitting Tensile Strength, psi	ASTM D3967	625
Bond Strength to Concrete, psi	ASTM C882 (C882M)	450
Durometer Hardness	ASTM D2240	50

BINDER PROPERTIES (without aggregate)	TEST METHOD	MINIMUM REQUIREMENT
Tensile Strength, psi	ASTM D638	1000
Ultimate Elongation	ASTM D638	150%
Tear Resistance, lb/in	ASTM D624	200

In addition to the requirements above, the elastomeric concrete must be resistant to water, chemical, UV and ozone exposure and withstand temperature extremes. Elastomeric concrete systems requiring preheated aggregates are not allowed.

## **PREQUALIFICATION**

Manufacturers of elastomeric concrete materials shall submit samples (including aggregate, primer and binder materials) and a Type 3 certification in accordance with Article 106-3 of the *Standard Specifications* for prequalification to:

North Carolina Department of Transportation Materials and Tests Unit 1801 Blue Ridge Road Raleigh, NC 27607

Prequalification will be determined for the system. Individual components will not be evaluated, nor will individual components of previously evaluated systems be deemed prequalified for use.

The submitted binder (a minimum volume of 1 gallon) and corresponding aggregate samples will be evaluated for compliance with the Materials requirements specified above. Systems satisfying all of the Materials requirements will be prequalified for a one year period. Before the end of this period new product samples shall be resubmitted for prequalification evaluation.

If, at any time, any formulation or component modifications are made to a prequalified system that system will no longer be approved for use.

## INSTALLATION

The elastomeric concrete shall not be placed until the reinforced concrete deck slab has cured for seven (7) full days and reached a minimum strength of 3,000 psi.

Provide a manufacturer's representative at the bridge site during the installation of the elastomeric concrete to ensure that all steps being performed comply with all manufacturer installation requirements including, but not limited to weather conditions (ambient temperature, relative humidity, precipitation, wind, etc.), concrete deck surface preparation, binder and aggregate mixing, primer application, elastomeric concrete placement, curing conditions and minimum curing time before joint exposure to traffic. Do not place elastomeric concrete if the ambient air or surface temperature is below 45°F.

Prepare the concrete surface within 48 hours prior to placing the elastomeric concrete. Before placing the elastomeric concrete, all concrete surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned and dry. Sandblast the concrete surface in the blockout and clear the surface of all loose debris. Do not place the elastomeric concrete until the surface preparation is completed and approved.

Prepare and apply a primer, as per manufacturer's recommendations, to all concrete faces to be in contact with elastomeric concrete, and to areas specified by the manufacturer.

Prepare, batch, and place the elastomeric concrete in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Place the elastomeric concrete in the areas specified on the plans while the primer is still tacky and within two (2) hours after applying the primer. Trowel the elastomeric concrete to a smooth finish.

The joint opening in the elastomeric concrete shall match the formed opening in the concrete deck prior to sawing the joint.

## FIELD SAMPLING

Provide additional production material to allow freshly mixed elastomeric concrete to be sampled for acceptance. A minimum of six (6) 2-inch cube molds and three (3) 3-inch diameter x 6-inch cylinders will be taken by the Department for each day's production. Compression, splitting tensile, and durometer hardness testing will be performed by the Department to determine acceptance. Materials failing to meet the requirements listed above are subject to removal and replacement at no cost to the Department.

## MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for *Elastomeric Concrete*. The lump sum contract price bid for *Foam Joint Seals* or *Preformed Silicone Expansion Joint Seal* will be full compensation for furnishing and placing the *Elastomeric Concrete*.

## **FOAM JOINT SEALS**

(9-27-12)

## **SEALS**

Use preformed seals compatible with concrete and resistant to abrasion, oxidation, oils, gasoline, salt, and other materials that are spilled on or applied to the surface. Use a resilient, UV stable, preformed, impermeable, flexible, expansion joint seal. The joint seal shall consist of low-density, closed cell, cross-linked polyethylene non-extrudable, foam. The joint seal shall contain no EVA (Ethylene Vinyl Acetate). Cell generation shall be achieved by being physically blown using nitrogen. No chemical blowing agents shall be used in the cell generation process.

Use seals manufactured with grooves ½"± wide by ½"± deep and spaced between ½" and ½" apart along the bond surface running the length of the joint. Use seals with a depth that meets the manufacturer's recommendation but is not less than 70% of the uncompressed width. Provide a seal designed so that, when compressed, the center portion of the top does not extend upward above the original height of the seal by more than ½". Provide a seal that has a working range of 30% tension and 60% compression and meets the requirements given below.

TEST	TEST METHOD	REQUIREMENT
Tensile strength	ASTM D3575-08, Suffix T	110 – 130 psi
Compression Set	ASTM D1056	10% - 16%
	Suffix B, 2 hr recovery	10% - 10%
Water Absorption	ASTM D3575	< 0.03 lb/ft <sup>2</sup>
Elongation at Break	ASTM D3575	180% - 210%
Tear Strength	ASTM D624 (D3575-08, Suffix G)	14 – 20 pli
Donsity	ASTM D3575-08,	1.8 – 2.2 lb/ft³
Density	Suffix W, Method A	1.0 – 2.2 10/10
Toxicity	ISO-10993.5	Pass (not cytotoxic)

Have the top of the joint seal clearly shop marked. Inspect the joint seals upon receipt to ensure that the marks are clearly visible before installation.

## **BONDING ADHESIVE**

Use a two component, 100% solid, modified epoxy adhesive supplied by the joint seal manufacturer that meets the requirements given below.

TEST	TEST METHOD	REQUIREMENT		
Tensile strength	ASTM D638	3000 psi (min.)		
Compressive strength	ASTM D695	7000 psi (min.)		

Hardness	Shore D Scale	75-85 psi
Water Absorption	ASTM D570	0.25% by weight max.
Elongation to Break	ASTM D638	5% (max.)
Bond Strength	ASTM C882	2000 psi (min.)

Use an adhesive that is workable to 40°F. When installing in ambient air or surface temperatures below 40°F or for application on moist, difficult to dry concrete surfaces, use an adhesive specified by the manufacturer of the joint seal.

## SAWING THE JOINT

The joint opening shall be initially formed to the width shown on the plans including the blockout for the elastomeric concrete.

The elastomeric concrete shall have sufficient time to cure such that no damage can occur to the elastomeric concrete prior to sawing to the final width and depth as specified in the plans.

When sawing the joint to receive the foam seal, always use a rigid guide to control the saw in the desired direction. To control the saw and to produce a straight line as indicated on the plans, anchor and positively connect a template or a track to the bridge deck. Do not saw the joint by visual means such as a chalk line. Fill the holes used for holding the template or track to the deck with an approved, flowable non-shrink, non-metallic grout.

Saw cut to the desired width and depth in one or two passes of the saw by placing and spacing two metal blades on the saw shaft to the desired width for the joint opening.

The desired depth is the depth of the seal plus ¼" above the top of the seal plus approximately 1" below the bottom of the seal. An irregular bottom of a sawed joint is permitted as indicated on the plans. Grind exposed corners on saw cut edges to a ¼" chamfer.

Saw cut a straight joint, centered over the formed opening and to the desired width specified in the plans. Prevent any chipping or damage to the sawed edges of the joint.

Remove any staining or deposited material resulting from sawing with a wet blade to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

## PREPARATION OF SAWED JOINT FOR SEAL INSTALLATION

The elastomeric concrete shall cure a minimum of 24 hours prior to seal installation.

After sawing the joint, the Engineer will thoroughly inspect the sawed joint opening for spalls, popouts, cracks, etc. All necessary repairs will be made by the Contractor prior to blast cleaning and installing the seal.

Clean the joints by sandblasting with clean dry sand immediately before placing the bonding agent. Sandblast the joint opening to provide a firm, clean joint surface free of curing compound, loose

material, and any foreign matter. Sandblast the joint opening without causing pitting or uneven surfaces. The aggregate in the elastomeric concrete may be exposed after sandblasting.

After blasting, either brush the surface with clean brushes made of hair, bristle or fiber, blow the surface with compressed air, or vacuum the surface until all traces of blast products and abrasives are removed from the surface, pockets, and corners.

If nozzle blasting is used to clean the joint opening, use compressed air that does not contain detrimental amounts of water or oil.

Examine the blast cleaned surface and remove any traces of oil, grease or smudge deposited in the cleaning operations.

Bond the seal to the blast cleaned surface on the same day the surface is blast cleaned.

#### SEAL INSTALLATION

Install the joint seal according to the manufacturer's procedures and recommendations and as recommended below. Do not install the joint seal if the ambient air or surface temperature is below 45°F. Have a manufacturer's certified trained factory representative present during the installation of the first seal of the project.

Before installing the joint seal, check the uninstalled seal length to ensure the seal is the same length as the deck opening. When the joint seal requires splicing, use the heat welding method by placing the joint material ends against a teflon heating iron of 425-475°F for 7 - 10 seconds, then pressing the ends together tightly. Do not test the welding until the material has completely cooled.

Begin installation by protecting the top edges of the concrete deck adjacent to the vertical walls of the joint as a means to minimize clean up. After opening both cans of the bonding agent, stir each can using separate stirring rods for each component to prevent premature curing of the bonding agent. Pour the two components, at the specified mixing ratio, into a clean mixing bucket. Mix the components with a low speed drill (400 rpm max.) until a uniform gray color is achieved without visible marbling. Apply bonding agent to both sides of the elastomeric concrete as well as both sides of the joint seal, making certain to completely fill the grooves with epoxy. With gloved hands, compress the joint seal and with the help of a blunt probe, push the seal into the joint opening until the seal is recessed approximately 1/4" below the surface. When pushing down on the joint seal, apply pressure only in a downward direction. Do not push the joint seal into the joint opening at an angle that would stretch the material. Seals that are stretched during installation shall be removed and rejected. Once work on placing a seal begins, do not stop until it is completed. Clean the excess epoxy from the top of the joint seal immediately with a trowel. Do not use solvents or any cleaners to remove the excess epoxy from the top of the seal. Remove the protective cover at the joint edges and check for any excess epoxy on the surface. Remove excess epoxy with a trowel, the use of solvents or any cleaners will not be allowed.

The installed system shall be watertight and will be monitored until final inspection and approval. Do not place pavement markings on top of foam joint seals.

## MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Foam Joint Seals will be paid for at the lump sum contract price bid. Payment will be full compensation for furnishing all material, including elastomeric concrete, labor, tools, and equipment necessary for installing these units in place and accepted.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Foam Joint Seals	Lump Sum

## **ASBESTOS ASSESSMENT**

(11-30-23)

## INSPECTION FOR ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIAL

Prior to conducting bridge demolition or renovation activities, the Contractor shall thoroughly inspect the bridge or affected components for the presence of asbestos containing material (ACM) using a firm prequalified by NCDOT to perform asbestos surveys. The inspection must be performed by a N.C. accredited asbestos inspector with experience inspecting bridges or other industrial structures. The N.C. accredited asbestos inspector must conduct a thorough inspection, identifying all asbestos-containing material as required by the Environmental Protection Agency National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40 CFR, Part 61, Subpart M.

The Contractor shall submit an inspection report to the Engineer, which at a minimum must include information required in 40 CFR 763.85 (a)(4) vi)(A)-(E), as well as a project location map, photos of existing structure, the date of inspection and the name, N.C. accreditation number, and signature of the N.C. accredited asbestos inspector who performed the inspection and completed the report. The cover sheet of the report shall include project identification information. Place the following notes on the cover sheet of the report and check the appropriate box:

ACM	was	fou	nd
ACM	was	not	found

## REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIAL

If ACM is found, notify the Engineer. Compensation for removal and disposal of ACM is considered extra work in accordance with Article 104-7 of the *Standard Specifications*.

An Asbestos Removal Permit must be obtained from the Health Hazards Control Unit (HHCU) of the N.C. Department of Health & Human Services, Division of Public Health, if more than 35 cubic feet, 160 square feet, or 260 linear feet of regulated ACM (RACM) is to be removed from a structure and this work must be completed by a contractor prequalified by NCDOT to perform asbestos abatement. RACM is defined in 40 CFR, Part 61, Subpart M. Note: 40 CFR 763.85 (a)(4) vi)(D) defines ACM as surfacing, TSI and Miscellaneous which does not meet the NESHAP RACM.

## **DEMOLITION NOTIFICATION**

Even if no ACM is found (or if quantities are less than those required for a permit), a Demolition Notification (DHHS-3768) must be submitted to the HHCU. Notifications and Asbestos Permit applications require an original signature and must be submitted to the HHCU 10 working days prior to beginning demolition activities. The 10 working day period starts based on the post-marked date or date of hand delivery. Demolition that does not begin as originally notified requires submission of a separate revision form HHCU 3768-R to HHCU. Reference the North Carolina Administrative Code, Chapter 10A, Subchapter 41C, Article .0605 for directives on revision submissions.

## **Contact Information**

Health Hazards Control Unit (HHCU) N.C. Department of Health and Human Services 1912 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-1912 Telephone: (919) 707-5950

Fax: (919) 870-4808

## **SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

Buncombe, Forsyth, and Mecklenburg counties also have asbestos permitting and NESHAP requirements must be followed. For projects involving permitted RACM removals, both the applicable county and the state (HHCU) must be notified.

For demolitions with no RACM, only the local environmental agencies must be notified. Contact information is as follows:

## Buncombe County

WNC Regional Air Pollution Control Agency 49 Mt. Carmel Road Asheville, NC 28806 (828) 250-6777

## Forsyth County

Environmental Affairs Department 537 N. Spruce Street Winston-Salem, NC 27101 (336) 703-2440

## Mecklenburg County

Land Use and Environmental Services Agency Mecklenburg Air Quality 700 N. Tryon Street Charlotte, NC 28202 (704) 336-5430

## **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

Additional information may be found on N.C. asbestos rules, regulations, procedures, and N.C. accredited inspectors, as well as associated forms for demolition notifications and asbestos permit applications at the N.C. Asbestos Hazard Management Program website:

https://epi.dph.ncdhhs.gov/asbestos/ahmp.html

## MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Asbestos Assessment Payment will be paid at the lump sum contract unit price and will be full compensation for all asbestos inspections, reports, permitting and notifications. Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Asbestos Assessment	Lump Sum

Jul 09, 2024 8:04 AM

County: ROCKINGHAM

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount	
ROADWAY ITEMS							
0001	0000100000-N	800	MOBILIZATION	Lump Sum	L.S.		
0002	0000400000-N	801	CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING	Lump Sum	L.S.		
0003	0043000000-N	226	GRADING	Lump Sum	L.S.		
0004	0050000000-E	226	SUPPLEMENTARY CLEARING & GRUBBING	1 ACR			
0005	0057000000-E	226	UNDERCUT EXCAVATION	400 CY			
0006	0134000000-E	240	DRAINAGE DITCH EXCAVATION	80 CY			
0007	0195000000-E	265	SELECT GRANULAR MATERIAL	200 CY			
0008	0196000000-E	270	GEOTEXTILE FOR SOIL STABILIZATION	500 SY			
0009	0199000000-E	SP	TEMPORARY SHORING	700 SF			
0010	0248000000-N	SP	GENERIC GRADING ITEM TYPE 1 BRIDGE APPROACH FILL, STA 30+17.89 -L-	Lump Sum	L.S.		
0011	0318000000-E	300	FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATERIAL, MINOR STRUCTURES	120 TON			
0012	0321000000-E	300	FOUNDATION CONDITIONING GEOTEXTILE	360 SY			
0013	0343000000-E	310	15" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	300 LF			
0014	0366000000-E	310	15" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	72 LF			
0015	0372000000-E	310	18" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	608 LF			
0016	0449000000-E	310	**" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS V (18")	72 LF			
0017	0995000000-E	340	PIPE REMOVAL	170 LF			

Jul 09, 2024 8:04 AM

County: ROCKINGHAM

Line Item Number Sec Description Quantity **Unit Cost Amount** # # 0018 1099500000-E 505 SHALLOW UNDERCUT 620 CY 505 0019 1099700000-E CLASS IV SUBGRADE STABILIZATION 2,165 TON 0020 1112000000-E 505 GEOTEXTILE FOR SUBGRADE 2,195 **STABILIZATION** SY 0021 1121000000-E 520 AGGREGATE BASE COURSE 506 TON 0022 1220000000-E 545 INCIDENTAL STONE BASE 1,000 TON 0023 1330000000-E 607 INCIDENTAL MILLING 210 SY 0024 1491000000-E 610 ASPHALT CONC BASE COURSE, TYPE 1,180 B25.0C TON ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE 0025 1503000000-E 610 1,060 COURSE, TYPE I19.0C TON 0026 1519000000-E 610 ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, 820 TYPE S9.5B TON 0027 1575000000-E 620 ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX 160 TON 0028 1693000000-E 654 ASPHALT PLANT MIX, PAVEMENT 15 **REPAIR** TON 0029 2022000000-E 815 SUBDRAIN EXCAVATION 45 CY 0030 2026000000-E 815 GEOTEXTILE FOR SUBSURFACE 200 **DRAINS** SY 0031 2036000000-E 815 SUBDRAIN COARSE AGGREGATE 34 CY 6" PERFORATED SUBDRAIN PIPE 0032 2044000000-E 815 200 LF 0033 2070000000-N 815 SUBDRAIN PIPE OUTLET EΑ 6 0034 2077000000-E 815 **6" OUTLET PIPE** LF

## ITEMIZED PROPOSAL FOR CONTRACT NO. C204864

Jul 09, 2024 8:04 AM

County: ROCKINGHAM

Line Item Number Sec Description Quantity **Unit Cost Amount** # 0035 2286000000-N 840 MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES 13 EΑ 840 0036 2308000000-E MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES 4.8 LF 0037 2364000000-N 840 FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD EΑ 840.16 0038 2364200000-N 840 FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 3 EΑ 840.20 0039 2365000000-N 840 FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.22 EΑ 840 0040 2366000000-N FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 5 840.24 EΑ 0041 2367000000-N 840 FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD EΑ 0042 2396000000-N 840 FRAME WITH COVER, STD 840.54 2 EΑ 0043 2556000000-E 846 SHOULDER BERM GUTTER 63 LF 0044 2612000000-E 848 6" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY 30 SY 0045 2815000000-N 858 ADJUSTMENT OF DROP INLETS 1 EΑ 0046 3001000000-N SP IMPACT ATTENUATOR UNITS, TYPE 2 TL-3 EΑ 0047 3030000000-E 862 STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL 600 LF 0048 3060000000-E 862 STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL, DOUBLE 75 LF 3150000000-N 862 ADDITIONAL GUARDRAIL POSTS 0049 EΑ 0050 3210000000-N 862 GUARDRAIL END UNITS, TYPE CAT-1 EΑ 0051 3287000000-N 862 GUARDRAIL END UNITS, TYPE TL-3 4 EΑ

Jul 09, 2024 8:04 AM

County: ROCKINGHAM

County.	ROCKINGITAM					
Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0052	3317000000-N	862	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE B- 77	4 EA		
0053	3360000000-E	863	REMOVE EXISTING GUARDRAIL	980 LF		
0054	3365000000-E	863	REMOVE EXISTING GUIDERAIL	330 LF		
0055	3389200000-E	865	CABLE GUIDERAIL	275 LF		
0056	3389500000-N	865	ADDITIONAL GUIDERAIL POSTS	6 EA		
0057	3389600000-N	865	CABLE GUIDERAIL ANCHOR UNITS	2 EA		
0058	3503000000-E	866	WOVEN WIRE FENCE, 47" FABRIC	470 LF		
0059	3509000000-E	866	4" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 7'-6" LONG	18 EA		
0060	3515000000-E	866	5" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 8'-0" LONG	28 EA		
0061	3649000000-E	876	RIP RAP, CLASS B	14 TON		
0062	3656000000-E	876	GEOTEXTILE FOR DRAINAGE	273 SY		
0063	4025000000-E	901	CONTRACTOR FURNISHED, TYPE *** SIGN (E)	26 SF		
0064	4072000000-E	903	SUPPORTS, 3-LB STEEL U-CHANNEL	45 LF		
0065	4102000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE E	3 EA		
0066	4155000000-N	907	DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U- CHANNEL	3 EA		
0067	440000000-E	1110	WORK ZONE SIGNS (STATIONARY)	448 SF		
0068	4410000000-E	1110	WORK ZONE SIGNS (BARRICADE MOUNTED)	20 SF		

Jul 09, 2024 8:04 AM

County: ROCKINGHAM

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0069	4415000000-N	1115	FLASHING ARROW BOARD	2 EA		
0070	4422000000-N	1120	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (SHORT TERM)	14 DAY		
0071	443000000-N	1130	DRUMS	176 EA		
0072	4445000000-E	1145	BARRICADES (TYPE III)	64 LF		
0073	4455000000-N	1150	FLAGGER	4 DAY		
0074	4465000000-N	1160	TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHIONS	4 EA		
0075	4480000000-N	1165	TMA	2 EA		
0076	4485000000-E	1170	PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER	2,440 LF		
0077	4685000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4", 90 MILS)	9,336 LF		
0078	4770000000-E	1205	COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (4") (I)	864 LF		
0079	4900000000-N	1251	PERMANENT RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	3 EA		
0080	4905100000-N	1253	NON-CAST IRON SNOWPLOWABLE PAVEMENT MARKER	29 EA		
0081	5255000000-N	1413	PORTABLE LIGHTING	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0082	6000000000-E	1605	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE	4,280 LF		
0083	6006000000-E	1610	STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS A	195 TON		
0084	6009000000-E	1610	STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS B	970 TON		
0085	6012000000-E	1610	SEDIMENT CONTROL STONE	490 TON		

Jul 09, 2024 8:04 AM

County: ROCKINGHAM

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0086	6015000000-E	1615	TEMPORARY MULCHING	5 ACR		
0087	6018000000-E	1620	SEED FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING	400 LB		
0088	6021000000-E	1620	FERTILIZER FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING	3 TON		
0089	6024000000-E	1622	TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS	200 LF		
0090	6029000000-E	SP	SAFETY FENCE	120 LF		
0091	6030000000-E	1630	SILT EXCAVATION	2,000 CY		
0092	6036000000-E	1631	MATTING FOR EROSION CONTROL	10,000 SY		
0093	6037000000-E	1629	COIR FIBER MAT	20 SY		
0094	6042000000-E	1632	1/4" HARDWARE CLOTH	735 LF		
0095	6043000000-E	1644	LOW PERMEABILITY GEOTEXTILE	100 SY		
0096	6071002000-E	1642	FLOCCULANT	335 LB		
0097	6071012000-E	1642	COIR FIBER WATTLE	90 LF		
0098	6071030000-E	1640	COIR FIBER BAFFLE	165 LF		
0099	6071050000-E	1644	**" SKIMMER (1-1/2")	2 EA		
0100	6084000000-E	1660	SEEDING & MULCHING	5.5 ACR		
 0101	6087000000-E	1660	MOWING	2.75 ACR		
 0102	6090000000-E	1661	SEED FOR REPAIR SEEDING	50 LB		

Jul 09, 2024 8:04 AM

County: ROCKINGHAM

County:	ROCKINGHAW					
Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0103	6093000000-E	1661	FERTILIZER FOR REPAIR SEEDING	0.25 TON		
0104	6096000000-E	1662	SEED FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SEEDING	150 LB		
0105	6108000000-E	1665	FERTILIZER TOPDRESSING	4 TON		
 0106	6114500000-N	1667	SPECIALIZED HAND MOWING	10 MHR		
 0107	6117000000-N	1675	RESPONSE FOR EROSION CONTROL	25 EA		
0108	6117500000-N	SP	CONCRETE WASHOUT STRUCTURE	2 EA		
0109	6132000000-N	SP	GENERIC EROSION CONTROL ITEM FABRIC INSERT INLET PROTECTION CLEANOUT	9 EA		
 0110	6132000000-N	SP	GENERIC EROSION CONTROL ITEM FABRIC INSERT INLET PROTECTION, TYPE 1	3 EA		
			STRUCTURE ITEMS			
0111	8035000000-N	402	REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURE AT STATION ************************************	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0112	8065000000-N	SP	ASBESTOS ASSESSMENT	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0113	8091000000-N	410	FOUNDATION EXCAVATION FOR BENT NO ** AT STATION ********* (1, 30+17.89 -L-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0114	8147000000-E	420	REINFORCED CONCRETE DECK SLAB	6,671 SF		
 0115	8161000000-E	420	GROOVING BRIDGE FLOORS	5,917 SF		
 0116	8182000000-E	420	CLASS A CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	153.1 CY		
 0117	8210000000-N	422	BRIDGE APPROACH SLABS, STATION ************************************	Lump Sum	L.S.	

ITEMIZED PROPOSAL FOR CONTRACT NO. C204864

Jul 09, 2024 8:04 AM

County: ROCKINGHAM

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0118	8217000000-E	425	REINFORCING STEEL (BRIDGE)	22,205 LB		
0119	8238000000-E	425	SPIRAL COLUMN REINFORCING STEEL (BRIDGE)	1,102 LB		
0120	8274000000-E	430	MODIFIED 63" PRESTRESSED CONC GIRDERS	841.58 LF		
0121	8328200000-E	450	PILE DRIVING EQUIPMENT SETUP FOR *** STEEL PILES (HP 12 X 53)	31 EA		
0122	8364000000-E	450	HP 12 X 53 STEEL PILES	2,045 LF		
0123	8394000000-N	450	DYNAMIC PILE TESTING	1 EA		
0124	8503000000-E	460	CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL	427.16 LF		
0125	8531000000-E	462	4" SLOPE PROTECTION	1,120 SY		
0126	8657000000-N	430	ELASTOMERIC BEARINGS	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0127	8692000000-N	SP	FOAM JOINT SEALS	Lump Sum	L.S.	

0804/Jul09/Q91591.14/D517046594000/E127

Total Amount Of Bid For Entire Project :

# Vendor 1 of 7: SMITH-ROWE, LLC (9965) Call Order 003 (Proposal: C204864)

# **Bid Information**

Proposal County: ROCKINGHAM Bid Checksum: 1400E1A213

 Vendor Address:
 639 OLD US 52 SOUTH
 Bid Total:
 \$3,977,080.25

 MOUNT AIRY, NC, 27030
 Items Total:
 \$3,977,080.25

MOUNT AIRY, N.C., 27030

Items Total: \$3,977,080.25

Signature Check: William Franklin Fulp Jr.

Time Total: \$0.00

Time Bid Received: August 20, 2024 01:58 PM

**Amendment Count:** 0

**Bidding Errors:** 

None.

NCDOT Page 11 of 48

# Vendor 1 of 7: SMITH-ROWE, LLC (9965) Call Order 003 (Proposal: C204864)

# **Bid Bond Information**

Projects: Bond Maximum:

Counties: State of Incorporation: CT

**Bond ID:** 278B-FC74-F6D4-CC1A **Agency Execution Date:** 2024-08-20T00:00:00

Paid by Check: No Surety Name: Tinubu Surety

**Bond Percent:** 5% **Bond Agency Name:** Travelers Casualty and Surety

Company of America

NCDOT Page 12 of 48

Letting: L240820 08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM Contract ID: C204864
Call: 003

#### DBE Load Information

DBE GOAL SET: 4.0%
DBE GOAL OBT: 5.14%

Letting Date: 08/20/2024

Call Order: 003

Contract ID: C204864

Letting ID: L240820

Project: STATE FUNDEDSTATE FUNDEDSTATE FUNDED

Bid Total: \$3,977,080.25

DBE Goal: 4.00% (\$159,083.21)

Vendor ID: 9965

Vendor Name: Smith-Rowe, LLC DBE Entered: 5.14% (\$204,591.98)

Vendor ID	DBE Name	Is Supplier?	City/State	Goods/Service	Amount
11883	JC CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION LLC	False	P.O. Box 613 PINNACLE, NC 27043	SubContractor COMMITTED	8,670.00
12802	NICKELSTON INDUSTRIES INC	False	P.O. Box 133 LAWSONVILLE, NC 27022	SubContractor COMMITTED	82,420.00
4388	FOOTHILLS CONSTRUCTION SERVICE INC	SFalse	6081 PEA RIDGE PASS HAMPTONVILLE, NC 27020	SubContractor COMMITTED	76,519.00
3230	HIATT & MASON ENTERPRISES INC	False	P.O. Box 1378 MOUNT AIRY, NC 27030	SubContractor COMMITTED	29,218.98
4761	TRAFFIC CONTROL SAFETY SERVICE INC	CSFalse	P.O. Box 24511 WINSTON SALEM, NC 27114	SubContractor COMMITTED	7,764.00

Errors: No Check: 1400E1A213
Page 2 Amendment Count: 0

9965 - Smith-Rowe, LLC

Letting: L240820 North Carolina Department of Transportation Contract ID: C204864 08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM Call: 003

BondID: 278B-FC74-F6D4-CC1A

Surety Registry Agency: Tinubu Surety

Verified?: 1

Surety Agency: Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

Bond Execution Date: 2024-08-20T00:00:00

Errors: No Check: 1400E1A213 Page 15 Amendment Count: 0

Line Number	Item Number	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Extension Price
Section 0001 ROADWAY ITEMS					
0001	0000100000-N MOBILIZATION	1.000	LS	\$198,800.0000	\$198,800.00
0002	0000400000-N CONSTRUCTION	1.000 SURVEYING	LS	\$25,000.0000	\$25,000.00
0003	0043000000-N GRADING	1.000	LS	\$783,125.0000	\$783,125.00
0004	0050000000-E SUPPLEMENTAR	1.000 Y CLEARING & GR		\$1.0000	\$1.00
0005	0057000000-E UNDERCUT EXC	400.000 AVATION	CY	\$0.0100	\$4.00
0006	0134000000-E DRAINAGE DIT	80.000 CH EXCAVATION	CY	\$54.1100	\$4,328.80
0007	0195000000-E SELECT GRANU	200.000 LAR MATERIAL	CY	\$0.0100	\$2.00
0008	0196000000-E GEOTEXTILE F	500.000 OR SOIL STABILI		\$5.1500	\$2,575.00
0009	0199000000-E TEMPORARY SH		SF	\$0.0100	\$7.00
0010	0248000000-N GENERIC GRAD	1.000 ING ITEM TYPE 1		\$30,900.0000 ACH FILL, STA 30+17.89 -	
0011	0318000000-E FOUNDATION C	120.000 ONDITIONING MATE		\$41.1100 STRUCTURES	\$4,933.20
0012	0321000000-E FOUNDATION C	360.000 ONDITIONING GEO		\$6.2500	\$2,250.00
0013	0343000000-E 15" SIDE DRA	300.000 IN PIPE	LF	\$84.6600	\$25,398.00
0014	0366000000-E 15" RC PIPE	72.000 CULVERTS, CLASS		\$102.0900	\$7,350.48
0015	0372000000-E 18" RC PIPE	608.000 CULVERTS, CLASS		\$105.6800	\$64,253.44
0016	0449000000-E **" RC PIPE	72.000 CULVERTS, CLASS		\$132.8600	\$9,565.92
0017	0995000000-E PIPE REMOVAL	170.000	LF	\$52.7500	\$8,967.50
0018	1099500000-E SHALLOW UNDE	620.000 RCUT	СҮ	\$16.8500	\$10,447.00
0019	1099700000-E CLASS IV SUB	2165.000 GRADE STABILIZA		\$35.9500	\$77,831.75
0020	1112000000-E GEOTEXTILE F	2195.000 OR SUBGRADE STAI		\$6.0500	\$13,279.75
0021	1121000000-E AGGREGATE BA	506.000 SE COURSE	TON	\$1.0000	\$506.00
0022	1220000000-E INCIDENTAL S	1000.000 TONE BASE	TON	\$1.0000	\$1,000.00
0023	1330000000-E INCIDENTAL M	210.000 ILLING	SY	\$44.4000	\$9,324.00

Errors: No Page 2

Letting: L240820 North Carolina Department of Transportation Contract ID: C204864 08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM 9965 - Smith-Rowe, LLC Call: 003

0024	1491000000-E 1180.000 TON ASPHALT CONC BASE COURSE, TYPE B25.0C	\$120.0000	\$141,600.00
0025	1503000000-E 1060.000 TON ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE I19.0C	\$120.0000	\$127,200.00
0026	1519000000-E 820.000 TON ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5B	\$125.0000	\$102,500.00
0027	1575000000-E 160.000 TON ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX	\$825.0000	\$132,000.00
0028	1693000000-E 15.000 TON ASPHALT PLANT MIX, PAVEMENT REPAIR	\$385.0000	\$5,775.00
0029	2022000000-E 45.000 CY SUBDRAIN EXCAVATION	\$1.0000	\$45.00
0030	2026000000-E 200.000 SY GEOTEXTILE FOR SUBSURFACE DRAINS	\$1.0000	\$200.00
0031	2036000000-E 34.000 CY SUBDRAIN COARSE AGGREGATE	\$1.0000	\$34.00
0032	2044000000-E 200.000 LF 6" PERFORATED SUBDRAIN PIPE	\$1.0000	\$200.00
0033	207000000-N 1.000 EA SUBDRAIN PIPE OUTLET	\$90.0000	\$90.00
0034	2077000000-E 6.000 LF 6" OUTLET PIPE	\$20.0000	\$120.00
0035	2286000000-N 13.000 EA MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	\$3,938.9400	\$51,206.22
0036	2308000000-E 4.800 LF MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	\$666.5700	\$3,199.54
0037	2364000000-N 1.000 EA FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.16	\$2,650.2700	\$2,650.27
0038	2364200000-N 3.000 EA FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.20	\$2,575.1800	\$7,725.54
0039	2365000000-N 1.000 EA FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.22	\$2,575.1800	\$2,575.18
0040	2366000000-N 5.000 EA FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.24	\$2,575.1800	\$12,875.90
0041	2367000000-N 1.000 EA FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.29	\$2,544.1000	\$2,544.10
0042	2396000000-N 2.000 EA FRAME WITH COVER, STD 840.54	\$954.7400	\$1,909.48
0043	2556000000-E 63.000 LF SHOULDER BERM GUTTER	\$90.0000	\$5,670.00
0044	2612000000-E 30.000 SY 6" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	\$150.0000	\$4,500.00
0045	2815000000-N 1.000 EA ADJUSTMENT OF DROP INLETS	\$1,343.6100	\$1,343.61
0046	3001000000-N 2.000 EA IMPACT ATTENUATOR UNITS, TYPE TL-3	\$13,000.0000	\$26,000.00
0047	303000000-E 600.000 LF STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL	\$22.5000	\$13,500.00
0048	3060000000-E 75.000 LF	\$30.0000	\$2,250.00

Errors: No Page 3

STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL, DOUBLE FACED		
3150000000-N 5.000 EA ADDITIONAL GUARDRAIL POSTS	\$1.0000	\$5.00
3210000000-N 1.000 EA GUARDRAIL END UNITS, TYPE CAT-1	\$900.0000	\$900.00
3287000000-N 4.000 EA GUARDRAIL END UNITS, TYPE TL-3	\$3,100.0000	\$12,400.00
3317000000-N 4.000 EA GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE B-77	\$2,650.0000	\$10,600.00
3360000000-E 980.000 LF REMOVE EXISTING GUARDRAIL	\$0.8000	\$784.00
3365000000-E 330.000 LF REMOVE EXISTING GUIDERAIL	\$2.0000	\$660.00
3389200000-E 275.000 LF CABLE GUIDERAIL	\$14.0000	\$3,850.00
3389500000-N 6.000 EA ADDITIONAL GUIDERAIL POSTS	\$125.0000	\$750.00
3389600000-N 2.000 EA CABLE GUIDERAIL ANCHOR UNITS	\$3,100.0000	\$6,200.00
3503000000-E 470.000 LF WOVEN WIRE FENCE, 47" FABRIC	\$8.0000	\$3,760.00
3509000000-E 18.000 EA 4" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 7'-6" LONG	\$45.0000	\$810.00
3515000000-E 28.000 EA 5" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 8'-0" LONG	\$50.0000	\$1,400.00
3649000000-E 14.000 TON RIP RAP, CLASS B	\$76.0000	\$1,064.00
3656000000-E 273.000 SY GEOTEXTILE FOR DRAINAGE	\$5.1000	\$1,392.30
4025000000-E 26.000 SF CONTRACTOR FURNISHED, TYPE *** SIGN (E)	\$30.0000	\$780.00
4072000000-E 45.000 LF SUPPORTS, 3-LB STEEL U-CHANNEL	\$12.0000	\$540.00
4102000000-N 3.000 EA SIGN ERECTION, TYPE E	\$250.0000	\$750.00
4155000000-N 3.000 EA DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U-CHANNEL	\$10.0000	\$30.00
4400000000-E 448.000 SF WORK ZONE SIGNS (STATIONARY)	\$8.0000	\$3,584.00
4410000000-E 20.000 SF WORK ZONE SIGNS (BARRICADE MOUNTED)	\$8.0000	\$160.00
4415000000-N 2.000 EA FLASHING ARROW BOARD	\$5,785.0000	\$11,570.00
4422000000-N 14.000 DAY PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (SHORT TERM)	\$285.0000	\$3,990.00
443000000-N 176.000 EA DRUMS	\$69.0000	\$12,144.00
4445000000-E 64.000 LF BARRICADES (TYPE III)	\$30.0000	\$1,920.00

Errors: No Page 4

Letting: L240820 Contract ID: C204864 North Carolina Department of Transportation 08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM 9965 - Smith-Rowe, LLC Call: 003 4455000000-N 4.000 DAY \$1,165.0000 0073 \$4,660.00 FLAGGER 0074 4465000000-N 4.000 EA \$7,995.0000 \$31,980.00 TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHIONS 0075 4480000000-N 2.000 EA \$8,620.0000 \$17,240.00 TMA 4485000000-E 0076 2440.000 LF \$49.6000 \$121,024.00 PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER 0077 4685000000-E 9336.000 LF \$1.3000 \$12,136.80 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4", 90 MILS) 0078 4770000000-E 864.000 LF \$6.0000 \$5,184.00 COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE \*\* (4") (I) 0079 4900000000-N 3.000 EA \$20.0000 \$60.00 PERMANENT RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS 0800 4905100000-N 29.000 EA \$150.0000 \$4,350.00 NON-CAST IRON SNOWPLOWABLE PAVEMENT MARKER 0081 5255000000-N 1.000 LS \$21,485.0000 \$21,485.00 PORTABLE LIGHTING 6000000000-E 4280.000 LF \$2.7500 \$11,770.00 0082 TEMPORARY SILT FENCE 0083 6006000000-E 195.000 TON \$54.0500 \$10,539.75 STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS A \$9.70 0084 6009000000-E 970.000 TON \$0.0100 STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS B 0085 6012000000-E 490.000 TON \$0.0100 \$4.90 SEDIMENT CONTROL STONE 0086 6015000000-E 5.000 ACR \$1,650.0000 \$8,250.00 TEMPORARY MULCHING 6018000000-E 400.000 LB \$1.0000 \$400.00 0087 SEED FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING 0088 6021000000-E 3.000 TON \$1,100.0000 \$3,300.00 FERTILIZER FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING 0089 \$26.2500 \$5,250.00 6024000000-E 200.000 LF TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS 0090 6029000000-E 120.000 LF \$3.1500 \$378.00 SAFETY FENCE 2000.000 CY 0091 6030000000-E \$0.0100 \$20.00 SILT EXCAVATION 0092 6036000000-E 10000.000 SY \$1.8500 \$18,500.00 MATTING FOR EROSION CONTROL

Errors: No
Page 5

20.000 SY

735.000 LF

100.000 SY

335.000 LB

90.000 LF

0093

0094

0095

0096

0097

6037000000-E

6042000000-E

6043000000-E

6071002000-E

6071012000-E

COIR FIBER MAT

FLOCCULANT

1/4" HARDWARE CLOTH

LOW PERMEABILITY GEOTEXTILE

Check: 1400E1A213
Amendment Count: 0

\$500.00

\$2,940.00

\$1,040.00

\$3.35

\$1,350.00

\$25.0000

\$4.0000

\$10.4000

\$0.0100

\$15.0000

Letting: L240820 North Carolina Department of Transportation Contract ID: C204864 08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM 9965 - Smith-Rowe, LLC Call: 003

	COIR FIBER WA	ATTLE				
0098	6071030000-E COIR FIBER BA	165.000 AFFLE	LF		\$10.0000	\$1,650.00
0099	6071050000-E **" SKIMMER	2.000	EA		\$1,380.0000	\$2,760.00
0100	6084000000-E SEEDING & MUI	5.500 CCHING	ACR		\$3,050.0000	\$16,775.00
0101	6087000000-E MOWING	2.750	ACR		\$300.0000	\$825.00
0102	6090000000-E SEED FOR REPA	50.000 AIR SEEDING	LB		\$8.0000	\$400.00
0103	6093000000-E FERTILIZER FO	0.250 OR REPAIR SEEDIN			\$800.0000	\$200.00
0104	6096000000-E SEED FOR SUPI	150.000 PLEMENTAL SEEDIN			\$1.0000	\$150.00
0105	6108000000-E FERTILIZER TO	4.000 OPDRESSING	TON		\$1.0000	\$4.00
0106	6114500000-N SPECIALIZED F	10.000 HAND MOWING	MHR		\$95.0000	\$950.00
0107	6117000000-N RESPONSE FOR	25.000 EROSION CONTROL			\$200.0000	\$5,000.00
0108	6117500000-N CONCRETE WASH	2.000 HOUT STRUCTURE	EA		\$1,615.0000	\$3,230.00
0109	6132000000-N GENERIC EROSI				\$182.9500 ROTECTION CLEANO	
0110	6132000000-N GENERIC EROSI			ISERT INLET PF	\$232.5000 ROTECTION, TYPE	,
Section 0001	l Total					\$2,324,270.53
Section 0004						
0111	8035000000-N REMOVAL OF EX	1.000 KISTING STRUCTUE	-		97,000.0000 ** (30+17.89 -L	•
0112	8065000000-N	1.000	LS		\$1,504.9000	\$1,504.90

	E ITEMS					
0111	803500000-N	1.000 LS	\$197,000.0000	\$197,000.00		
	REMOVAL OF EX	ISTING STRUCTURE AT STATION	********** (30+17.89 -	L-)		
0112	806500000-N	1.000 LS	\$1,504.9000	\$1,504.90		
	ASBESTOS ASSES	SSMENT				
0113	8091000000-N	1.000 LS	\$82,200.0000	\$82,200.00		
	FOUNDATION EX	CAVATION FOR BENT NO ** AT	STATION ******* (1, 30+)	17.89 -L-)		
0114	8147000000-E	6671.000 SF	\$53.8100	\$358,966.51		
	REINFORCED CONCRETE DECK SLAB					
0115	8161000000-E	5917.000 SF	\$1.5800	\$9,348.86		
	GROOVING BRID	GE FLOORS				
0116	8182000000-E	153.100 CY	\$1,081.5500	\$165,585.31		
	CLASS A CONCR	ETE (BRIDGE)				
0117	8210000000-N	1.000 LS	\$38,025.0000	\$38,025.00		
	BRIDGE APPROAG	CH SLABS, STATION *******	*** (30+17.89 -L-)			
0118	8217000000-E	22205.000 LB	\$1.5500	\$34,417.75		
	REINFORCING S'	TEEL (BRIDGE)				

Letting: L240820 North Carolina Department of Transportation 08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM 9965 - Smith-Rowe, LLC

08/20/2024 02:	:00:00 PM	9965 - Smith-Rowe, LLC		Call: 003
0119	8238000000-E SPIRAL COLUM	1102.000 LB REINFORCING STEEL (BRIDG	\$3.7000 E)	\$4,077.40
0120	8274000000-E MODIFIED 63"	841.580 LF PRESTRESSED CONC GIRDERS	\$413.4400	\$347,942.84
0121	8328200000-E PILE DRIVING	31.000 EA EQUIPMENT SETUP FOR *** S	\$2,116.5500 TEEL PILES (HP 12 X 53)	\$65,613.05
0122	8364000000-E HP 12 X 53 ST		\$42.9100	\$87,750.95
0123	8394000000-N DYNAMIC PILE	1.000 EA TESTING	\$1.0000	\$1.00
0124	8503000000-E CONCRETE BAR	427.160 LF RIER RAIL	\$156.5300	\$66,863.35
0125	8531000000-E 4" SLOPE PRO	1120.000 SY	\$149.1900	\$167,092.80
0126	8657000000-N ELASTOMERIC B	1.000 LS BEARINGS	\$5,485.0000	\$5,485.00
0127	8692000000-N FOAM JOINT SI		\$20,935.0000	\$20,935.00
Section 0004	4 Total			\$1,652,809.72
				\$3,977,080.25

Errors: No Check: 1400E1A213
Page 7 Amendment Count: 0

Contract ID: C204864

#### ELECTRONIC BID SUBMISSION

By submitting this bid electronically, I hereby acknowledge that all requirements included in the hard copy proposal, addendum, amendments, plans, standard specifications, supplemental specifications and special provisions are part of the bid and contract. Further, I acknowledge that I have read, understand, accept, acknowledge and agree to comply with all statements in this electronic bid.

\_\_\_\_\_

#### NON-COLLUSION, DEBARMENT AND GIFT BAN CERTIFICATION

The prequalified bidder declares (or certifies, verifies, or states) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that neither he, nor any official, agent or employee has entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action which is in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with any bid or contract, that the prequalified bidder has not been convicted of violating N.C.G.S. §133-24 within the last three years, and that the prequalified bidder intends to do the work with his own bonafide employees or subcontractors and will not bid for the benefit of another contractor.

By submitting this non-collusion, debarment and gift ban certification, the Contractor is attesting his status under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States in accordance with the Debarment Certification attached, provided that the Debarment Certification also includes any required statements concerning exceptions that are applicable.

N.C.G.S. §133-32 and Executive Order 24 prohibit the offer to, or acceptance by, any State Employee of any gift from anyone with a contract with the State, or from any person seeking to do business with the State. By execution of any response in this procurement, you attest, for your entire organization and its employees or agents, that you are not aware that any such gift has been offered, accepted, or promised by any employees of your organization.

#### DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION OF PREQUALIFIED BIDDER

Conditions for certification:

- 1. The prequalified bidder shall provide immediate written notice to the Department if at any time the bidder learns that his certification was erroneous when he submitted his debarment certification or explanation that is file with the Department, or has become erroneous because of changed circumstances.
- 2. The terms covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier

covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this provision, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. A copy of the Federal Rules requiring this certification and detailing the definitions and coverages may be obtained from the Contract Officer of the Department.

- 3. The prequalified bidder agrees by submitting this form, that he will not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in NCDOT contracts, unless authorized by the Department.
- 4. For Federal Aid projects, the prequalified bidder further agrees that by submitting this form he will include the Federal- Aid Provision titled Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contract (Form FHWA PR 1273) provided by the Department, without subsequent modification, in all lower tier covered transactions.
- 5. The prequalified bidder may rely upon a certification of a participant in a lower tier covered transaction that he is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless he knows that the certification is erroneous. The bidder may decide the method and frequency by which he will determine the eligibility of his subcontractors.
- 6. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 7. Except as authorized in paragraph 6 herein, the Department may terminate any contract if the bidder knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available by the Federal Government.

#### DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

The prequalified bidder certifies to the best of his knowledge and belief, that he and his principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or

Letting: L240820 08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM Contract ID: C204864
Call: 003

commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph b. of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- e. Will submit a revised Debarment Certification immediately if his status changes and will show in his bid proposal an explanation for the change in status.

If the prequalified bidder cannot certify that he is not debarred, he shall provide an explanation with this submittal. An explanation will not necessarily result in denial of participation in a contract.

Failure to submit a non-collusion and debarment certification will result in the prequalified bidder's bid being considered non-responsive.

#### **EXPLANATION:**

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Errors: No Check: 1400E1A213
Page 10 Amendment Count: 0

#### Award Limits on Multiple Projects

By answering YES to this statement, the bidder acknowleges that they are using the award limits on multiple projects? Yes  $\bigcirc$  No  $\bigcirc$ 

A bidder who desires to bid on more than one project on which bids are to be opened on the same date, and who also desires to avoid receiving an award of more projects than he is equipped to handle, may bid on any number of projects but may limit the total amount of work awarded to him on selected projects by completing the AWARD LIMITS ON MULTIPLE PROJECTS.

The Award Limits on Multiple Projects must be filled in on each project bid for which the Bidder desires protection.

It is the desire of the Bidder to be awarded contracts, the value of which

will not exceed a total of for those

projects indicated herein, for which bids will be opened on (MM/DD/YY)

The Award Limits shall apply to the following projects:

Contract Number County

It is agreed that if I am (we are) the low Bidder(s) on indicated projects, the total value of which is more than the above stipulated award limits, the Board of Transportation will award me (us) projects from among those indicated

9965 - Smith-Rowe, LLC

Letting: L240820 North Carolina Department of Transportation Contract ID: C204864 08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM Call: 003

that have a total value not to exceed the award limit and will result in the lowest total bids to the Department of Transportation.

> Errors: No Check: 1400E1A213 Page 12 Amendment Count: 0

Letting: L240820 08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM Contract ID: C204864 Call: 003

### DBE List Summary

Project: STATE FUNDED Bidder ID: 9965

Bid Total: 3,977,080.25 Business Name: Smith-Rowe, LLC

Goal: 4.00% (159,083.21)

Total Entered: 5.14% (204,591.98)

ID	Name	Supp?/Dist?	Item Count	Amount Is Com	plete?
11883	JC CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION LLC	No	2	8,670.00 Tr	ue
12802	NICKELSTON INDUSTRIES INC	No	12	82,420.00 Tr	rue
4388	FOOTHILLS CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC	No	19	76,519.00 Tr	rue
3230	HIATT & MASON ENTERPRISES INC	No	1	29,218.98 Tr	rue
4761	TRAFFIC CONTROL SAFETY SERVICES	No	7	7,764.00 Tr	rue

Errors: No Check: 1400E1A213
Page 13 Amendment Count: 0

Letting: L240820 08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM Contract ID: C204864 Call: 003

Name: JC CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION LLC ID: 11883

Address: P.O. Box 613 PINNACLE, NC 27043

Used As: SubContractor DBE Items Total:\$8,670.00

#### Items for JC CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION LLC

0001 ROADWAY I	ITEMS			
0043	2556000000-E SHOULDER BERM (	63.000 LF GUTTER	\$90.0000	\$5,670.00
0044	2612000000-E 6" CONCRETE DR	30.000 SY IVEWAY	\$100.0000	\$3,000.00
Section 0003	1 Total			\$8,670.00
				\$8,670.00

Errors: No Check: 1400E1A213 Amendment Count: 0 9965 - Smith-Rowe, LLC

08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM North Carolina Department of Transportation Contract ID: C204864 Call: 003

Name: NICKELSTON INDUSTRIES INC ID: 12802

Address: P.O. Box 133 LAWSONVILLE, NC 27022

Used As: SubContractor DBE Items Total:\$82,420.00

#### Items for NICKELSTON INDUSTRIES INC

			\$82,420.00
Section 0001 T	otal		\$82,420.00
0060	3515000000-E 28.000 EA 5" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 8'-0" LONG	\$50.0000	\$1,400.00
0059	3509000000-E 18.000 EA 4" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 7'-6" LONG	\$45.0000	\$810.00
0058	3503000000-E 470.000 LF WOVEN WIRE FENCE, 47" FABRIC	\$8.0000	\$3,760.00
0057	3389600000-N 2.000 EA CABLE GUIDERAIL ANCHOR UNITS	\$3,100.0000	\$6,200.00
0056	3389500000-N 6.000 EA ADDITIONAL GUIDERAIL POSTS	\$125.0000	\$750.00
0055	3389200000-E 275.000 LF CABLE GUIDERAIL	\$14.0000	\$3,850.00
0052	3317000000-N 4.000 EA GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE B-77	\$2,650.0000	\$10,600.00
0051	3287000000-N 4.000 EA GUARDRAIL END UNITS, TYPE TL-3	\$3,100.0000	\$12,400.00
0050	3210000000-N 1.000 EA GUARDRAIL END UNITS, TYPE CAT-1	\$900.0000	\$900.00
0048	3060000000-E 75.000 LF STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL, DOUBLE FACED	\$30.0000	\$2,250.00
0047	303000000-E 600.000 LF STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL	\$22.5000	\$13,500.00
0046	3001000000-N 2.000 EA IMPACT ATTENUATOR UNITS, TYPE TL-3	\$13,000.0000	\$26,000.00
0001 ROADWAY ITE	MS		

Errors: No Check: 1400E1A213 Amendment Count: 0 Letting: L240820 08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM Contract ID: C204864
Call: 003

Name: FOOTHILLS CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC ID: 4388

Address: 6081 PEA RIDGE PASS HAMPTONVILLE, NC 27020

Used As: SubContractor DBE Items Total: \$76,519.00

#### Items for FOOTHILLS CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC

0001 ROADWAY IT	EMS				
0001	0000100000-N MOBILIZATION	1.000	LS	\$5,000.0000	\$5,000.00
0082	600000000-E TEMPORARY SILT I	4000.000 FENCE	LF	\$2.7500	\$11,000.00
0086	6015000000-E TEMPORARY MULCH:	5.000 ING	ACR	\$1,650.0000	\$8,250.00
0087	6018000000-E SEED FOR TEMPORA	400.000 ARY SEEDING	LB	\$1.0000	\$400.00
0088	6021000000-E FERTILIZER FOR	3.000 TEMPORARY SEE		\$1,100.0000	\$3,300.00
0090	6029000000-E SAFETY FENCE	100.000	LF	\$3.1500	\$315.00
0092	6036000000-E MATTING FOR EROS	10000.000 SION CONTROL	SY	\$1.8500	\$18,500.00
0093	6037000000-E COIR FIBER MAT	20.000	SY	\$25.0000	\$500.00
0094	6042000000-E 1/4" HARDWARE CI	600.000 LOTH	LF	\$4.0000	\$2,400.00
0097	6071012000-E COIR FIBER WATTI	90.000 LE	LF	\$10.0000	\$900.00
0098	6071030000-E COIR FIBER BAFFI		LF	\$10.0000	\$1,650.00
0100	6084000000-E SEEDING & MULCH:	5.500 ING	ACR	\$3,050.0000	\$16,775.00
0101	6087000000-E MOWING	2.750	ACR	\$300.0000	\$825.00
0102	6090000000-E SEED FOR REPAIR	50.000 SEEDING	LB	\$8.0000	\$400.00
0103	6093000000-E FERTILIZER FOR I	0.250 REPAIR SEEDIN		\$800.0000	\$200.00
0104	6096000000-E SEED FOR SUPPLEN	150.000 MENTAL SEEDIN		\$1.0000	\$150.00
0105	6108000000-E FERTILIZER TOPDI	4.000 RESSING	TON	\$1.0000	\$4.00
0106	6114500000-N SPECIALIZED HANI	10.000 MOWING	MHR	\$95.0000	\$950.00

Errors: No Page 16

Letting: L240820 -08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM 9965 - Smith-Rowe, LLC

North Carolina Department of Transportation Contract ID: C204864 Call: 003

0107	6117000000-N RESPONSE FOR E	25.000 EA ROSION CONTROL	\$200.0000	\$5,000.00
Section 000	01 Total			\$76,519.00
Item Total				\$76,519.00

Errors: No Check: 1400E1A213 Page 17 Amendment Count: 0

Letting: L240820 08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM Contract ID: C204864 Call: 003

Name: HIATT & MASON ENTERPRISES INC ID: 3230

Address: P.O. Box 1378 MOUNT AIRY, NC 27030

Used As: SubContractor DBE Items Total:\$29,218.98

#### Items for HIATT & MASON ENTERPRISES INC

0004 STRUCTUR	RE ITEMS			
0114	814700000-E	6671.000 SF	\$4.3800	\$29,218.98
	REINFORCED CO	ONCRETE DECK SLAB		
Section 000	04 Total			\$29,218.98
Item Total				\$29,218.98

Errors: No Check: 1400E1A213 Amendment Count: 0

Letting: L240820 08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM Contract ID: C204864 Call: 003

Name: TRAFFIC CONTROL SAFETY SERVICES INC ID: 4761

Address: P.O. Box 24511 WINSTON SALEM, NC 27114

Used As: SubContractor DBE Items Total:\$7,764.00

#### Items for TRAFFIC CONTROL SAFETY SERVICES INC

0001 ROADWAY ITE	MS		
0063	4025000000-E 26.000 SF CONTRACTOR FURNISHED, TYPE *** SIGN (E)	\$30.0000	\$780.00
0064	4072000000-E 45.000 LF SUPPORTS, 3-LB STEEL U-CHANNEL	\$12.0000	\$540.00
0065	4102000000-N 3.000 EA SIGN ERECTION, TYPE E	\$250.0000	\$750.00
0066	4155000000-N 3.000 EA DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U-CHANNEL	\$10.0000	\$30.00
0067	4400000000-E 448.000 SF WORK ZONE SIGNS (STATIONARY)	\$8.0000	\$3,584.00
0068	4410000000-E 20.000 SF WORK ZONE SIGNS (BARRICADE MOUNTED)	\$8.0000	\$160.00
0072	4445000000-E 64.000 LF BARRICADES (TYPE III)	\$30.0000	\$1,920.00
Section 0001 T	otal		\$7,764.00
			\$7,764.00

Errors: No Check: 1400E1A213 Page 19 Amendment Count: 0

Letting: L240820 08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM Contract ID: C204864 Call: 003

THIS PROPOSAL CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING ERRORS/WARNINGS (IF ANY)

This Bid contains 0 amendment files

#### Electronic Bid Submission

By submitting this bid electronically, I hereby acknowledge that all requirements included in the hard copy proposal, addendum, amendments, plans, standard specifications, supplemental specifications and special provisions are part of the bid and contract. Further, I acknowledge that I have read, understand, accept, acknowledge and agree to comply with all statements in this electronic bid.

Letting: L240820 North Carolina Department of Transportation 08/20/2024 02:00:00 PM 9965 - Smith-Rowe, LLC

Contract ID: C204864
Call: 003

#### Attachments

Failur	e to	compl	lete	and	atta	ch ·	the	Fue.	l Us	age	Factor	Adjus	stment	Form	will
result	in ι	ısing	2.90	gall	ons p	per	ton	as	the	Fuel	Usage	Facto	r for	Diesel	for
the as	phalt	t item	s in	clude	d on	the	e for	cm.	The	cont	ractor	will	not b	e perm	itted
to cha	nge t	he opt	tion	after	the	bic	ds ar	re s	ubmi	tted.					

NOTE: The maximum upload limit is 5 MB.  $\Box$  Verify

Errors: No Check: 1400E1A213
Page 21 Amendment Count: 0

# North Carolina Department of Transportation Contract Item Sheets For C204864

Amount Bid	Unit Bid Price	Quantity Unit	Description	Sec #	ItemNumber	Line #
			ROADWAY ITEMS			
198,800.00	198,800.00	LUMP SUM	MOBILIZATION	800	0000100000-N	0001
25,000.00	25,000.00	LUMP SUM	CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING	801	0000400000-N	0002
783,125.00	783,125.00	LUMP SUM	GRADING	226	0043000000-N	0003
1.00	1.00	1 ACR	SUPPLEMENTARY CLEARING & GRUBBING	226	0050000000-E	0004
4.00	0.01	400 CY	UNDERCUT EXCAVATION	226	0057000000-E	0005
4,328.80	54.11	80 CY	DRAINAGE DITCH EXCAVATION	240	0134000000-E	0006
2.00	0.01	200 CY	SELECT GRANULAR MATERIAL	265	0195000000-E	0007
2,575.00	5.15	500 SY	GEOTEXTILE FOR SOIL STABILIZATION	270	0196000000-E	8000
7.00	0.01	700 SF	TEMPORARY SHORING	SP	0199000000-E	0009
30,900.00	30,900.00	LUMP SUM	GENERIC GRADING ITEM TYPE 1 BRIDGE APPROACH FILL, STA 30+17.89 -L-	SP	0248000000-N	0010
4,933.20	41.11	120 TON	FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATERIAL, MINOR STRUCTURES	300	0318000000-E	0011
2,250.00	6.25	360 SY	FOUNDATION CONDITIONING GEOTEXTILE	300	0321000000-E	0012
25,398.00	84.66	300 LF	15" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	310	0343000000-E	0013
7,350.48	102.09	72 LF	15" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	310	0366000000-E	0014
64,253.44	105.68	608 LF	18" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	310	0372000000-E	0015
9,565.92	132.86	72 LF	**" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS V (18")	310	0449000000-E	0016
8,967.50	52.75	170 LF	PIPE REMOVAL	340	0995000000-E	0017
10,447.00	16.85	620 CY	SHALLOW UNDERCUT	505	1099500000-E	0018
77,831.75	35.95	2,165 TON	CLASS IV SUBGRADE STABILIZATION	505	1099700000-E	0019
13,279.75	6.05	2,195 SY	GEOTEXTILE FOR SUBGRADE STABILIZATION	505	1112000000-E	0020
506.00	1.00	506 TON	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	520	1121000000-E	0021
1,000.00	1.00	1,000 TON	INCIDENTAL STONE BASE	545	1220000000-E	0022

Amount Bid	Unit Bid Price	Quantity Unit	Description	Sec #	ItemNumber	Line #
9,324.00	44.40	210 SY	INCIDENTAL MILLING	607	1330000000-E	0023
141,600.00	120.00	1,180 TON	ASPHALT CONC BASE COURSE, TYPE B25.0C	610	1491000000-E	0024
127,200.00	120.00	1,060 TON	ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE I19.0C	610	1503000000-E	0025
102,500.00	125.00	820 TON	ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5B	610	1519000000-E	0026
132,000.00	825.00	160 TON	ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX	620	1575000000-E	0027
5,775.00	385.00	15 TON	ASPHALT PLANT MIX, PAVEMENT REPAIR	654	1693000000-E	0028
45.00	1.00	45 CY	SUBDRAIN EXCAVATION	815	2022000000-E	0029
200.00	1.00	200 SY	GEOTEXTILE FOR SUBSURFACE DRAINS	815	2026000000-E	0030
34.00	1.00	34 CY	SUBDRAIN COARSE AGGREGATE	815	2036000000-E	0031
200.00	1.00	200 LF	6" PERFORATED SUBDRAIN PIPE	815	2044000000-E	0032
90.00	90.00	1 EA	SUBDRAIN PIPE OUTLET	815	2070000000-N	0033
120.00	20.00	6 LF	6" OUTLET PIPE	815	2077000000-E	0034
51,206.22	3,938.94	13 EA	MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	840	2286000000-N	0035
3,199.54	666.57	4.8 LF	MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	840	2308000000-E	0036
2,650.27	2,650.27	1 EA	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.16	840	2364000000-N	0037
7,725.54	2,575.18	3 EA	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.20	840	2364200000-N	0038
2,575.18	2,575.18	1 EA	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.22	840	2365000000-N	0039
12,875.90	2,575.18	5 EA	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.24	840	2366000000-N	0040
2,544.10	2,544.10	1 EA	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.29	840	2367000000-N	0041
1,909.48	954.74	2 EA	FRAME WITH COVER, STD 840.54	840	2396000000-N	0042
5,670.00	90.00	63 LF	SHOULDER BERM GUTTER	846	2556000000-E	0043
4,500.00	150.00	30 SY	6" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	848	2612000000-E	0044
1,343.61	1,343.61	1 EA	ADJUSTMENT OF DROP INLETS	858	2815000000-N	0045

TI.3 EA  0047 303000000-E 862 STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL 600	Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
LF	0046	3001000000-N	SP			13,000.00	26,000.00
FACED   LF	0047	3030000000-E	862	STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL		22.50	13,500.00
SA   SA   SA   SA   SA   SA   SA   SA	0048	3060000000-E	862			30.00	2,250.00
EA	0049	3150000000-N	862	ADDITIONAL GUARDRAIL POSTS		1.00	5.00
EA	0050	3210000000-N	862	GUARDRAIL END UNITS, TYPE CAT-1		900.00	900.00
77 EA  0053 336000000-E 863 REMOVE EXISTING GUARDRAIL 16 0.80 7  0054 3365000000-E 863 REMOVE EXISTING GUIDERAIL 330 2.00 6  0055 3389200000-E 865 CABLE GUIDERAIL 275 14.00 3.8  0056 3389500000-N 865 ADDITIONAL GUIDERAIL POSTS 6 125.00 7  EA  0057 3389600000-N 865 CABLE GUIDERAIL ANCHOR UNITS 2 3,100.00 6.2  0058 350300000-E 866 WOVEN WIRE FENCE, 47" FABRIC 470 8.00 3.7  0059 350900000-E 866 4" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 7-6" LONG 18 EA  0060 3515000000-E 866 5" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 8-0" LONG EA  0061 3649000000-E 876 RIP RAP, CLASS B 10 10 7  0062 3656000000-E 876 GEOTEXTILE FOR DRAINAGE 273 5.10 1.3  0063 4025000000-E 901 CONTRACTOR FURNISHED, TYPE *** 26 SF  0065 410200000-N 904 SIGN ERECTION, TYPE E 3 A 250.00 7  0066 4155000000-N 907 DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U- 3 A 10.00  0066 4155000000-N 907 DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U- 3 A 10.00  0066 4155000000-N 907 DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U- 3 A 10.00  0066 4155000000-N 907 DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U- 3 A 10.00  0066 4155000000-N 907 DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U- 3 A 10.00  0066 4155000000-N 907 DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U- 3 A 10.00  0066 4155000000-N 907 DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U- 3 A 10.00	0051	3287000000-N	862	GUARDRAIL END UNITS, TYPE TL-3		3,100.00	12,400.00
LF	0052	3317000000-N	862			2,650.00	10,600.00
LF	0053	3360000000-E	863	REMOVE EXISTING GUARDRAIL		0.80	784.00
LF	0054	3365000000-E	863	REMOVE EXISTING GUIDERAIL		2.00	660.00
EA	0055	3389200000-E	865	CABLE GUIDERAIL		14.00	3,850.00
EA	0056	3389500000-N	865	ADDITIONAL GUIDERAIL POSTS		125.00	750.00
LF  0059 350900000-E 866 4" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 7"-6" LONG 18 EA  0060 3515000000-E 866 5" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 8"-0" LONG 28 EA  0061 3649000000-E 876 RIP RAP, CLASS B 14 TON 76.00 1.0  0062 3656000000-E 876 GEOTEXTILE FOR DRAINAGE 273 SY 5.10 1.3  0063 4025000000-E 901 CONTRACTOR FURNISHED, TYPE **** 26 SIGN (E)  0064 4072000000-E 903 SUPPORTS, 3-LB STEEL U-CHANNEL 45 12.00 5  0065 4102000000-N 904 SIGN ERECTION, TYPE E 3 250.00 7  EA  0066 4155000000-N 907 DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U-CHANNEL 3 EA	0057	3389600000-N	865	CABLE GUIDERAIL ANCHOR UNITS		3,100.00	6,200.00
EA	0058	3503000000-E	866	WOVEN WIRE FENCE, 47" FABRIC		8.00	3,760.00
EA	0059	3509000000-E	866	4" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 7'-6" LONG		45.00	810.00
TON  0062 3656000000-E 876 GEOTEXTILE FOR DRAINAGE 273 SY 5.10 1,3  0063 4025000000-E 901 CONTRACTOR FURNISHED, TYPE *** 26 SIGN (E)  0064 4072000000-E 903 SUPPORTS, 3-LB STEEL U-CHANNEL 45 LF  0065 4102000000-N 904 SIGN ERECTION, TYPE E 3 250.00 7  EA 10.00  0066 4155000000-N 907 DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U- EA 10.00	0060	3515000000-E	866	5" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 8'-0" LONG		50.00	1,400.00
SY	0061	3649000000-E	876	RIP RAP, CLASS B		76.00	1,064.00
SIGN (E)  0064 4072000000-E 903 SUPPORTS, 3-LB STEEL U-CHANNEL 45 LF  0065 4102000000-N 904 SIGN ERECTION, TYPE E 3 EA  0066 4155000000-N 907 DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U- EA  CHANNEL EA	0062	3656000000-E	876	GEOTEXTILE FOR DRAINAGE		5.10	1,392.30
LF	0063	4025000000-E	901	SIGN		30.00	780.00
0066 4155000000-N 907 DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U- 3 10.00 CHANNEL EA	0064	4072000000-E	903	SUPPORTS, 3-LB STEEL U-CHANNEL		12.00	540.00
CHANNEL ÉA	0065	4102000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE E		250.00	750.00
	0066	4155000000-N	907			10.00	30.00
0067 4400000000-E 1110 WORK ZONE SIGNS (STATIONARY) 448 8.00 3,5 SF	0067	4400000000-E	1110	WORK ZONE SIGNS (STATIONARY)	448 SF	8.00	3,584.00

			Contract Item Sheets For C20	04864		
Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0068	4410000000-E	1110	WORK ZONE SIGNS (BARRICADE MOUNTED)	20 SF	8.00	160.00
0069	4415000000-N	1115	FLASHING ARROW BOARD	2 EA	5,785.00	11,570.00
0070	4422000000-N	1120	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (SHORT TERM)	14 DAY	285.00	3,990.00
0071	4430000000-N	1130	DRUMS	176 EA	69.00	12,144.00
0072	4445000000-E	1145	BARRICADES (TYPE III)	64 LF	30.00	1,920.00
0073	4455000000-N	1150	FLAGGER	4 DAY	1,165.00	4,660.00
0074	4465000000-N	1160	TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHIONS	4 EA	7,995.00	31,980.00
0075	4480000000-N	1165	ТМА	2 EA	8,620.00	17,240.00
0076	4485000000-E	1170	PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER	2,440 LF	49.60	121,024.00
0077	4685000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4", 90 MILS)	9,336 LF	1.30	12,136.80
0078	4770000000-E	1205	COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (4") (I)	864 LF	6.00	5,184.00
0079	490000000-N	1251	PERMANENT RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	3 EA	20.00	60.00
0800	4905100000-N	1253	NON-CAST IRON SNOWPLOWABLE PAVEMENT MARKER	29 EA	150.00	4,350.00
0081	5255000000-N	1413	PORTABLE LIGHTING	LUMP SUM	21,485.00	21,485.00
0082	6000000000-E	1605	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE	4,280 LF	2.75	11,770.00
0083	6006000000-E	1610	STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS A	195 TON	54.05	10,539.75
0084	6009000000-E	1610	STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS B	970 TON	0.01	9.70
0085	6012000000-E	1610	SEDIMENT CONTROL STONE	490 TON	0.01	4.90
0086	6015000000-E	1615	TEMPORARY MULCHING	5 ACR	1,650.00	8,250.00
0087	6018000000-E	1620	SEED FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING	400 LB	1.00	400.00
0088	6021000000-E	1620	FERTILIZER FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING	3 TON	1,100.00	3,300.00
0089	6024000000-E	1622	TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS	200 LF	26.25	5,250.00

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0090	6029000000-E	SP	SAFETY FENCE	120 LF	3.15	378.00
0091	6030000000-E	1630	SILT EXCAVATION	2,000 CY	0.01	20.00
0092	6036000000-E	1631	MATTING FOR EROSION CONTROL	10,000 SY	1.85	18,500.00
0093	6037000000-E	1629	COIR FIBER MAT	20 SY	25.00	500.00
0094	6042000000-E	1632	1/4" HARDWARE CLOTH	735 LF	4.00	2,940.00
0095	6043000000-E	1644	LOW PERMEABILITY GEOTEXTILE	100 SY	10.40	1,040.00
0096	6071002000-E	1642	FLOCCULANT	335 LB	0.01	3.35
0097	6071012000-E	1642	COIR FIBER WATTLE	90 LF	15.00	1,350.00
0098	6071030000-E	1640	COIR FIBER BAFFLE	165 LF	10.00	1,650.00
0099	6071050000-E	1644	**" SKIMMER (1-1/2")	2 EA	1,380.00	2,760.00
0100	6084000000-E	1660	SEEDING & MULCHING	5.5 ACR	3,050.00	16,775.00
0101	6087000000-E	1660	MOWING	2.75 ACR	300.00	825.00
0102	6090000000-E	1661	SEED FOR REPAIR SEEDING	50 LB	8.00	400.00
0103	6093000000-E	1661	FERTILIZER FOR REPAIR SEEDING	0.25 TON	800.00	200.00
0104	6096000000-E	1662	SEED FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SEEDING	150 LB	1.00	150.00
0105	6108000000-E	1665	FERTILIZER TOPDRESSING	4 TON	1.00	4.00
0106	6114500000-N	1667	SPECIALIZED HAND MOWING	10 MHR	95.00	950.00
0107	6117000000-N	1675	RESPONSE FOR EROSION CONTROL	25 EA	200.00	5,000.00
0108	6117500000-N	SP	CONCRETE WASHOUT STRUCTURE	2 EA	1,615.00	3,230.00
0109	6132000000-N	SP	GENERIC EROSION CONTROL ITEM FABRIC INSERT INLET PROTECTION CLEANOUT	9 EA	182.95	1,646.55
0110	6132000000-N	SP	GENERIC EROSION CONTROL ITEM FABRIC INSERT INLET PROTECTION, TYPE 1	3 EA	232.50	697.50

#### North Carolina Department of Transportation Contract Item Sheets For C204864

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
			STRUCTURE ITEMS			
0111	8035000000-N	402	REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURE AT STATION ************************************	LUMP SUM	197,000.00	197,000.00
0112	8065000000-N	SP	ASBESTOS ASSESSMENT	LUMP SUM	1,504.90	1,504.90
0113	8091000000-N	410	FOUNDATION EXCAVATION FOR BENT NO ** AT STATION ********* (1, 30+17.89 -L-)	LUMP SUM	82,200.00	82,200.00
0114	8147000000-E	420	REINFORCED CONCRETE DECK SLAB	6,671 SF	53.81	358,966.51
0115	8161000000-E	420	GROOVING BRIDGE FLOORS	5,917 SF	1.58	9,348.86
0116	8182000000-E	420	CLASS A CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	153.1 CY	1,081.55	165,585.31
0117	8210000000-N	422	BRIDGE APPROACH SLABS, STATION ************************************	LUMP SUM	38,025.00	38,025.00
0118	8217000000-E	425	REINFORCING STEEL (BRIDGE)	22,205 LB	1.55	34,417.75
0119	8238000000-E	425	SPIRAL COLUMN REINFORCING STEEL (BRIDGE)	1,102 LB	3.70	4,077.40
0120	8274000000-E	430	MODIFIED 63" PRESTRESSED CONC GIRDERS	841.58 LF	413.44	347,942.84
0121	8328200000-E	450	PILE DRIVING EQUIPMENT SETUP FOR *** STEEL PILES (HP 12 X 53)	31 EA	2,116.55	65,613.05
0122	8364000000-E	450	HP 12 X 53 STEEL PILES	2,045 LF	42.91	87,750.95
0123	8394000000-N	450	DYNAMIC PILE TESTING	1 EA	1.00	1.00
0124	8503000000-E	460	CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL	427.16 LF	156.53	66,863.35
0125	8531000000-E	462	4" SLOPE PROTECTION	1,120 SY	149.19	167,092.80
0126	8657000000-N	430	ELASTOMERIC BEARINGS	LUMP SUM	5,485.00	5,485.00
0127	8692000000-N	SP	FOAM JOINT SEALS	LUMP SUM	20,935.00	20,935.00
			TOTAL AMO	UNT OF BID FOR ENT	IRE PROJECT	\$3,977,080.25

Contract No. County Rockingham

#### **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT** NON-COLLUSION, DEBARMENT AND GIFT BAN CERTIFICATION

#### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

The Contractor declares (or certifies, verifies, or states) under penalty of perjuryunder the laws of the United States that neither he, nor any official, agent or employee has entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action which is in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this Contract, that the Contractor has not been convicted of violating N.C.G.S. § 133-24 within the last three years, and that the Contractor intends to do the work with its own bona fide employees or subcontractors and did not bid for the benefit of another contractor.

By submitting this Execution of Contract, Non-Collusion and Debarment Certification, the Contractor is certifying his status under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States in accordance with the Debarment Certification attached, provided that the Debarment Certification also includes any required statements concerning exceptions that are applicable.

N.C.G.S. § 133-32 and Executive Order 24 prohibit the offer to, or acceptance by, any State Employee of any gift from anyone with a contract with the State, or from any person seeking to do business with the State. By execution of any response in this procurement, you attest, for your entire organization and its employees or agents, that you are not aware that any such gift has been offered, accepted, or promised by any employees of your organization.

SIGNATUR	CE OF CONTRACTOR
Smith-Rowe, LLC	
F	ull Name of Firm
639 Old US 52 South, N	Mount Airy, NC 27030
Add	ress as Prequalified
William Signature of Vitness	Signature of Member Manager Authorized Agent Select appropriate fille
William F. Fulp	David L. Rowe
Print or type Signer's name	Print or type Signer's Name

#### DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

#### Conditions for certification:

- 1. The prequalified bidder shall provide immediate written notice to the Department if at any time the bidder learns that his certification was erroneous when he submitted his debarment certification or explanation filed with the Department, or has become erroneous because of changed circumstances.
- 2. The terms covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this provision, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. A copy of the Federal Rules requiring this certification and detailing the definitions and coverages may be obtained from the Contract Officer of the Department.
- 3. The prequalified bidder agrees by submitting this form, that he will not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in NCDOT contracts, unless authorized by the Department.
- 4. For Federal Aid projects, the prequalified bidder further agrees that by submitting this form he will include the Federal-Aid Provision titled *Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contract (Form FHWA PR* 1273) provided by the Department, without subsequent modification, in all lower tier covered transactions.
- 5. The prequalified bidder may rely upon a certification of a participant in a lower tier covered transaction that he is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless he knows that the certification is erroneous. The bidder may decide the method and frequency by which he will determine the eligibility of his subcontractors.
- 6. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 7. Except as authorized in paragraph 6 herein, the Department may terminate any contract if the bidder knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available by the Federal Government.

#### DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

The prequalified bidder certifies to the best of his knowledge and belief, that he and his principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph b. of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- e. Will submit a revised Debarment Certification immediately if his status changes and will show in his bid proposal an explanation for the change in status.

If the prequalified bidder cannot certify that he is not debarred, he shall provide an explanation with this submittal. An explanation will not necessarily result in denial of participation in a contract.

Failure to submit a non-collusion and debarment certification will result in the prequalified bidder's bid being considered non-responsive.

Ш	Check	here	if an	explanation	is	attached	to	this	certificat	ion.

County (ies): Rockingham	
ACCEPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
—signed by: Ronald E. Davenport, Jr.	
Contract Officer	
09/05/2024	
Date	
Execution of Contract and Bonds	
Approved as to Form:	
Signed by:  Hamon H. Morre	
Attorney General	
09/05/2024	
Date	

C204864

Contract No.

County County C204864

County Rockingham

Rev 5-17-11

#### CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND

Date of Payment Bond Execution	August 28, 2024
Name of Principal Contractor	Smith-Rowe, LLC
Name of Surety:	Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Name of Contracting Body:	North Carolina Department of Transportation
	Raleigh, North Carolina
Amount of Bond:	Three Million Nine Hundred Seventy Seven Thousand Eighty Oollars and 25/100 \$3,977,080.25
Contract ID No.:	C204864
County Name:	Rockingham

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR (hereafter, PRINCIPAL) and SURETY above named, are held and firmly bound unto the above named Contracting Body, hereinafter called the Contracting Body, in the penal sum of the amount stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the principal entered into a certain contract with the Contracting Body, numbered as shown above and hereto attached:

NOW THEREFORE, if the principal shall promptly make payment to all persons supplying labor and material in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, and any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the surety being hereby waived, then this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bound parties have executed this instrument under their several seals on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

-	C204864 Rockingham	Rev 5-17-11	
	CONTR	ACT PAYMENT BOND	
Affix Sea	l of Surety Company	Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America Print or type Surety Company Name	
		By Donna K. Ashley Print, stamp or type name of Attorney-in-Fact	,
		By: Donno K. Carbley Signature of Attorney-in-Fact	

Gennife B. Wullett
Signature of Witness

Jennifer B. Gullett

Print or type Signer's name

2227 W. Trade St., Suite 1930, Charlotte, NC 28202

Address of Attorney-in-Fact

C204864	
Rockingham	

Rev 5-17-11

#### CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND

#### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR (Principal)

W.T.	-6	<b>~</b>	A	
Name	OF	L.on	urneu	т

Smith-Rowe, LLC

Full name of Firm

639 Old US 52 South, Mount Airy, NC 27030 Address as prequalified

By:

Signature of Member Manager Authorized Agent

David L. Rowe

Manager

Print or type Signer's name

Contract No. C204864
County Rockingham

Rev 5-17-11

#### CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND

Name of Principal Contractor:

Name of Surety:

Name of Contracting Body:

Amount of Bond:

Contract ID No.:

August 28, 2024

Smith-Rowe, LLC

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

North Carolina Department of Transportation

Raleigh, North Carolina

Three Million Nine Hundred Seventy Seven Thousand Eighty Dollars and 25/100

\$3,977,080.25

Country Name:

Rockingham

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR (hereafter, PRINCIPAL) and SURETY above named, are held and firmly bound unto the above named Contracting Body, hereinafter called the Contracting Body, in the penal sum of the amount stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the principal entered into a certain contract with the Contracting Body, numbered as shown above and hereto attached:

NOW THEREFORE, if the principal shall well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of said contract during the original term of said contract and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the Contracting Body, with or without notice to the Surety, and during the life of any guaranty required under the contract, and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the surety being hereby waived, then this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bound parties have executed this instrument under their several seals on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Contract No. County	C204864 Rockingham		Rev 5-17-11
	CONTRAC	CT PI	ERFORMANCE BOND
Affix Se	eal of Surety Company		Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America Print or type Surety Company Name
		Ву	Donna K. Ashley Print, stamp or type name of Attorney-in-Fact

By: Donne H. Carbley
Signature of Attorney-in-Fact

Junife B. Wullett
Signature of Witness

Jennifer B. Gullett

Print or type Signer's name

#### CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND

#### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR (Principal)

Name of Contractor

Smith-Rowe, LLC

Full name of Firm

639 Old US 52 South, Mount Airy, NC 27030

Address as prequalified

By:

Signature of Momber Manager Authorized Agent Selec (appropriate title

David L. Rowe

Manager

Print or type Signer's name



Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America Travelers Casualty and Surety Company St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company Farmington Casualty Company

#### **POWER OF ATTORNEY**

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, and Farmington Casualty Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint Donna K. Ashley

Charlotte, NC , their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this 4th day of March, 2024.



State of Connecticut

City of Hartford ss.

On this the 4th day of March, 2024, before me personally appeared Bryce Grissom, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of each of the Companies, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of said Companies by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the 30th day of June, 2026

HOTARY OF PUBLIS

Anna P. Nowik, Notary Public

ce Grissom, Senior Vice President

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of each of the Companies, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her, and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary, and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, Kevin E. Hughes, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of each of the Companies, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this August 28, 2024



Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary